C FILES 30 MARINES

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marines

35 Morine Division (Reinf) FMF FFU San Francisco 96602





Dfficer

215167

Ser No. 11-003011-67

Commandant of the Marine Comps (Code A03D)

Commanding General, 31 Marine Division (Reinf) FMF Commanding General, 111 MAF Commanding General, Floet Marine Force, Facific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 April 1967 to 30 April 1967

Ref:

Via:

(a) MGO 5750.2A

(b) FMFPacO 5750.8

(c) DivO 5750.1A

Encl: (1) Subject Command Chronology

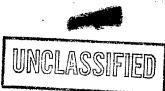
1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a,, (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

By direction

ALLEGA ... -

Downgraded at 3-year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

> (1) era - i.a.F



BARIN

SECRET

HEATQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (R-inf) FMF
FF0 Can Francisco, 26502

CHARL CIRONOL FL

1,April 1967 to 30 April 1967

TMDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA - PAGE

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY - FAGE

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS - FACE 9

PART IV - SUPPORTING DCCUMENTS - PAGE 49

Enclosure (1) SECRET

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATE

DOME DE

3d Marines (Reinf)

Colonel J. P. Lamman (1-30 April)

SUBORDING UNLES

Mq Co, 3d Marines

Captain W. J. FFTERS (1-30 April)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Lieutenant Colonel G. WILDER (1-30 April)

3d Batualion, 9th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel J. S. WILSON (1-30 April)

de transfer de la company

1st Battalion, 4th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel T. J. WILLIS (1 April only) Lieutenant Colonel T. J. WILLIS (9 April only)

Major D. J. FULHAM (1-3 April)

3d Battalion, 4th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel V. N. VEST (1-2 April)

SOP 3d MarDiv/III MAD Rep/

Lieutenant Golonel E. J. RAEDER (20-25 April) Colonel J. P. LANIGAN (26-30 April)

KHE SAME

2. IOCATION.

1-30 April: QUANG TRI Province, (Vest of DONG HA), RVN (YD 066543)

3. STAFF OFFICERS.

Executive Officer S-1 S-2 S-2A S-3 S-3A S-3B S..4 S-14 SOP BA LONG Supply Officer

AIO

CEO

Assistant CEO

Lieutenant Colonel Jack WESTERMAN (1-30 April)

WO C. M. CHRISTENSEN (1-30 April)

Captain A. P. SCAMBELLURI (1-30 April)

2d Lieutenant J. L. WEISEMBERGER (1-30 April) Major F. A. KARUSR (1-30 April)

Captain L. S. GRMEN (1-30 April) Captain R. R. BEERS (1-30 April)

Major H. L. LONG (1-30 April)

Master Gunnery Sergeant P. J. NERIS (1-30 April)

Major W. M. FORREY (1-5 April) Captain J. J. MCGOWAN (21-30 April) 1st Lieutenant W. E. FUOSS (1-6 April)

2d Lieutenant F. H. GOSLIN JR (7-30 April)

. Major A. E. STARK (1-30 April) Captain C. G. ARNOLD (1-30 April)

1st Lieutenant C. D. CLARKE (1-14 April)

Captain G. W. BEOOKS (20-30 April



UNCLASSIFIEL

Chaplain

MTO

CA.O

Surgeon Dentist 2d Lieuvenant W. R. HARGETT (23-30 April)
Captain C. G. ARNOLD (1-15 April)
Captain J. B. GARRETT (16-30 April)
Lieuvenant Commander P. C. OLLYSE, CTO, USN,
(1-30 April)

Lieutenant J. C. GREER, MC, USAP. (1-30 April)
Lieutenant J. T. NICKERSON JR, NC. USAR
(26-30 April)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTE

US	MC		US	N
OFF	ENL		OFF	Idel
83	2530		8	104

UNCLASSIFIED



PART II

narrative sumbry

Intentions for i April called for 3/4 to complete a thorough search of the objective area in THOM BALLY, then sweep in a southeasterly direction through THIEN CHANH (YD 1656%). 3/9 was to continue in the execution of its previously assigned mission. 7/4 was directed to search west to the DMZ from its blocking position, leaving one company to block.

By 011:46H, 3/4 had completed its search of THON BAT AN and commenced movement to the southeast toward THIEN CHANH. Nighttime positions were set up in the vicinity of THIEN CHANH. 3/4 had no contact on 1 April. 3/9 continued to operate in the vicinity of the I/3/9 contact and encountered sporadic contact while discovering additional enough bodies left in the battle area from 30 March. Nighttime positions were set up in the vicinity of NUI HO KHEN (YD 1064). 1/4 swept west toward the DMZ, then returned to the vicinity of COP THIEN to set up nighttime positions. No contact was made.

Intentions for 2 April envisioned 1/4 chopping to CTG 79.5 and then to Division (Forward) terminating Operation HEACCH HILL and passing to PRAIRE III. 1/4 was also to be lifted to DONG HA on 2 April. 3/4 was to chop to Division (Forward) on the morning of 2 April and move to a pickup point for movement by truck to DONG HA. 3/9 was to move south, following the trace of grid line YD 10 and searching out thoroughly 1500 meters to either side of Hill S4 and 124. The battalion was to be propared for movement to Camp CARACHL on 3 April.

At 020159H 1/4 chopped to CTG 79.5 and then to Division (Forward). The battalion commenced helilift to DONG HA at 021078H. At 020600H 3/4 chopped to Division (Forward) and commenced movement to DONG HA by foot and motor march. 3/9 commenced movement south toward Hill 84 and 124 with the intention of swinging east, after securing the two objectives and advancing toward the CAL IO Divide along the northern side of the CAL LO River. At 021511H 3/9 occupied Hill 124 (YD 078622), and at 1549H the battalion secured Hill 84 (YD 091619). Nighttime positions were set up in the vicinity of Hill 84. Also on 2 April, 3d Marines controlled a ROUGH RIDER convey transporting F/2/12 to KUL SANH as it passed through the 3d Marines area of operations.

Intentions for 3 April were predicated on the return of 3/9 to Camp CARROLL to relieve 1/9. 1/9 was to return to DONG HA and chop to Division (Forward). The ROUGH RIDER was also to return to DONG HA on 3 April.

At 030736H 3/9 commenced movement south from its nighttime positions toward houte 9. At 0844H the first elements of 3/9 were picked up on Route 9. At 0945H, L/3/3 passed back to the operational control of 3/3 from 3/9. At 1046H the final elements of 3/9 arrived at Camp CARROLL terminating the operation. Results of the operation were 83 enemy KIA (conf), 63 KIA (prob) and 2 FM (NVA).

On 3 April the ROUGH RIDER convoy returned from KHE SANH to DONG Hyprocedures remained the same regarding command and control. After the

JINCLASSIFIED

return of 3/9 to Camp CARTOLL relieving 1/9 of the defense, 1/2 moved to DONG HA by truck convoy and chopped to Division (Forward) at 031200H.

During the next week 3d Marines emphasized heavy potrelling activity within the area of operations, coupled with an experiently for battalions to refit units which had been heavily suployed curing the last month. During this period the two bootslices were cotflitted with the XM-6E1 rifle, replacing the M14. Long range patrols of placeon size or larger, operating in the field over a 3-4 day period, were employed by both battalions.

On 9 April 1/L(-) returning from CON THIEN by truck convey along Route 76 made contact with an enemy force of unknown size. As a presoution against a major enemy effort to ambush the convey, Division (Forward) passed operational control of the convey to 3d Marines at 091400H. 3d Marines had already placed a company on one hour alert to support such a contingency if a major contact was made. 1/L(-) experienced no further contact and was chopped back to Division (Forward) at 091707H as they agrived in DONG HA.

On 11 March as a result of alrecon patrol contact in the vicinity of Hill 492 (ND 924498) on 10 March, 3/3 commenced a sweep from the KHE GIANG THOAN River southeast toward CA LU. The original scheme of maneuver called for 3/3 to land one company and the battalion command group on Hill 492, one company in the vicinity of (ND 933524), and one company in the vicinity (ND 914521). The latter two companies were to sweep generally south to Hill 492 completing Fhase I. Phase II was to consist of one company being lifted to the southeast to block while the remaining two companies and the command group swept toward the block.

In order to free three companies of 3/3 to participate in the planned operation, it was necessary to move a company (M/3/9) to 3/3's THON SON Law position. This was accomplished in two stages on the afternoon of 10 April and the morning of the following day. The movement was completed at 111245H. At 1147H the first elements of 3/3 were lifted into the operating area. The blocking company (L/3/3) and the battalion command group were lifted into the operating area first, completing their lift at 1309H. The two sweep companies (I and K/3/3) completed their lift at 1530H. The three companies set up nighttime positions in separate locations with L/3/3 in its blocking position on Hill 492. The only significant incident of the day was L/3/3's discovery of a canouflaged bunker complex and the capture of assorted enemy 782 gear.

On 12 April 3/3 completed the first phase of the operation. Intentions called for 3/3 to lift one company to Hill 715 (XD 9451.77) and one company to CA LV. The first company was to move into a blocking position at (XD 940475), and the second company was to move into a blocking position at (XD 965450). The third company and the command group were then to sweep southeast toward CA LV, passing through the first blocking position and picking up the blocking company as they moved: At 121640H, an attempt was made to insert I/3/3 on Hill 712, however, foul weather on Hill 715 prevented the movement. At 121700H K/3/3 was lifted to CA LV and commenced movement to its assigned blocking position. Plans were revised so that both

Landing Market Market Market Market And Hardel and Arther And Hardel and Arther Market And Hardel A

I and L/3/3 swept toward the final K/3/3 blocking position, climinating the intermediate blocking position. Significant incidents during the day consisted of the discovery of several additional enemy positions and the capture of additional enemy equipment including 1 AKL7 and assorted amountain. Nighttime positions for the battalian were set up at (KD 93CL89), with K/3/3 at (KD 982L39).

On 13 Arril K/3/3 moved northwest to its assigned blocking position as the remainder of the battalion swept toward it. At 1311451 L/3/3 made contact with 2 enemy while sweeping south. The contact resulted in 1 USMC KIA and 2 enemy KIA (prob). At 1815H the sweep and blocking forces linked up. Shortly thereafter a Marine detonated a thicon grenade rigged as a booby trap - several had already been found in the area during the day - resulting in 5 VIA. After the linkur 3/3 commenced movement to its primary position, and all units were in place by 140215H, terminating the operation. Cumulative casualties sustained were 1 KIA and 5 VIIA; casualties inflicted on the enemy were 2 KIA (prob). In addition several enemy bunker complemes and tunnels were discovered and destroyed, and numerous items of equipment were captured.

On 14 April M/3/9 returned to Comp CARROLL arriving at 1225H. During the afternoon Division (Forward) received an intelligence report indicating that a VC propaganda team would be spending the night in CAM VV Village (vicinity TD 180(15)) after a seminating propagands in the creas M/3/9 cassigned the mission of moving into the area to set up a nighttime blocking position and to sweep the area at first light in conjunction with the Combined Action Flatoon in the area. At 1715H M/3/9 departed Comp CARROLL by truck for the CAM IO Bridge. By 2130H the company was established in its blocking position (vicinity YD 175625). At 150645H M/3/9 commenced its sweep of the area. By 1500H the sweep was completed with negative results and the company returned to Camp CARROLL.

On 15 April 3/3 moved Company L to CA LU to replace Company K as the resident infantry company. The movement commenced at 151050H as L/3/3 departed THON SON LAM. The move was completed at 1320H when K/3/3 arrived at THON SON LAM. On 17 April I/3/3 relieved M/3/3 at the fixed position at the northern base of the "ROCKFILE". The relief was completed by 1100H.

During the final phase of FRATRIE III, 3d Marines conducted numerous patrol activities with emphasis on platoon, or larger, long range patrols of 2-4 day's duration. At 192400H Operation FR.IRIE III was terminated and Operation FRAIRIE IV commenced.

On 200001H 3d Marines assumed OFCON of SOF Third MarDiv/III MAF Rep/KHE SAPEL

On 21 April one plateon of I/3/9 was helolifted from Camp CARROLL to BA LONG relieving one plateon of K/3/9. On this date K/3/3 provided security for ROUGH RIDER Convoy from DONG HA to KHE SANH and return.

On 22 April in response to a 3d Recon Bn patrol sighting of enemy units M/3/3(-) was helolifted into a HLZ located at (XD 883495). M/3/3(-) was

ASSITED Enclosure (1)



to link up with the Recon unit and then conduct search and destroy operations in Gril squares (MD 8751), (MD 8851) and (MD 8951) moving generally east along the KHE GIANG THOAT River toward 3/3 defensive positions. At 1/20H Arty commenced prep fires of the LZ (MD 881495) and at 1/38H M/3/3 commenced helolift which was completed at 171/H. Company E was unable to link up with the Recon patrol and at 1955H the company established night defensive positions at (MD 900580). The next day a link up was effected with the Recon unit at 231150H and together the two units began their movement to the east. There were no significant sightings and at 251342H M/3/3 was helolifted from the operating area to 3/3 CF.

At 250COOK, a 11th Engineer Bn convoy of 3 trucks, supported by a rifle squad and 1 Twin 40mm SF (M42) departed CA LU Outpost. Their destination was a bridge at (XD 912398). At 0830H, in the vicinity of (XD 940442) the convoy (except the lead vehicle) came under extremely heavy small arms and mortar fire. The vehicles were attacked with satchel charges and all vehicles in the killing zone were knocked out. The MA2 had a satchel charge thrown in the turret and 2 crew members were killed. The lead vehicle proceeded to a point 800 meters west of the ambush where it detonated a mine and encountered heavy small arms fire. A reaction force from CA LU was dispatched to the scene of the ambush, encountering enemy resistance as it approached the scene. At the same time a relief force from 3/3 was dispatched and this force arrived at the site of the ambush without encountering the encay. Friendly casualties were med-evaced by helicopter and vehicle. Total friendly casualties were 5 KTA and 24 WIA. As a result of the ambush, no convoys would be allowed beyond the 3/3 CP or the Outpost at CA LU without the prior approval of Commanding Officer, 3d Bn, 3d Marines and then only when it had been determined that the convoy had sufficient security. (Ref: 3d Mar 25132 ZApr67).

As a result of increased sightings and enemy contacts, a Battalion Command Group from 3/3 and K/3/3 was helilifted to the KHE SANH area at 251200K. The Command Group assumed OFCON of E/1/9 and with K/3/3 began a search and destroy operation in the area of Hill 861.

On 26 April; K/3/9 was moved to KHE SANH and at 261200H a Command Group and Companies E, G and H of BLT 2/3 arrived at KHE SANH and chopped to OFCON of 3d Marines. At 271200H Colonel LANIGAN, Commanding Officer, 3d Marines, was designated SOT KHE SANH.

at 271,00H, M/3/3 and M/3/9 departed for KHE SAMH by fixed wing aircraft and were chapped to SOP KHE SAMH. Upon arrival at KHE SAMH, M/3/3 relieved K/3/3 and M/3/9 relieved B/1/9, both relieved companies having received heavy casualties in bitter contact with the enemy. K/3/3 was returned to THC. SOM LAM and the OPCOM of 3/3 while B/1/9 moved to Camp CARROLL and the OPCOM of 3/9.

At 200300H, 3d Marines CF and Camp CARROLL was placed on 100% alert as a precautionary measure as a result of an enemy mortar/rocket attack on the DONG HA Combat Base. This alert was secured at 280630H.

(4) (4) (1) (4) (4) (4)

ំ ំ ពោះស្រាំស្រាំ

SiEncLosure (1)

At 281645H an AO observed approximately 20 enough troops in a brenchline 4000 meters southwest of Chap CARROLL. Air strikes were conducted with excellent target coverage, which resulted in 10 enough KIA (prob). Immediately following the oir strikes, artillary, tanks, ontos, and Dual 40mm weapons from Camp CARROLL fixed into the farget area draws and fingers to destroy any remaining enough attempting to enough. During these fire missions, a secondary explosion was observed, and 4 of the enemy were KIA (prob).

On 29 and 30 April the 3d Marines continued to conduct agressive patrolling and ambush activity in its assigned area, without significant enemy contacts or incidents.

The Civil Affairs program within the area of operations continued in an orderly fashion, somewhat limited by the heavy operational commitments of the infantry units. A CAC unit formed from 3d Marines assets has undertaken an active patrolling role in the CUA Valley area in an effort to become acquainted with the people with which and the area in which the CAC unit will be operating. A major assistance effort was undertaken in the CUA Valley to aid the people. Food, clothing and building materials were afforded the people as part of the assistance program.

Fsychological Operations during April primarily emphasized the circuaft drop method of distributing propaganda leaflets both to the enemy and the civilian population. In addition, portable speakers were employed to broadcast messages to the enemy during operations in attempts to bring in ralliers. Broadcasts were also made to the civilian populations in Caff IO and CUA Valley emphasizing support for the government.

as the month drew to a close; heavy contact with the enemy continued in the KHE SaNH area. Elsewhere, 3d Harines units continued its mission with each sis on agressive patrolling and ambush activities.

3

Enclosure (1)

 $\langle 1 \rangle$

PART III

SEQUEN	L'TAI.	LTST:	INGS	भ०	SIGN	77.77	EVI	N	İS
COMBAT						÷			
									,

B. SIGNIFICANI CRERATIONS CONDUCTED

C. CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY

D. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED

E. NEW TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED

F. COMMAND RELATIONS

G. EQUIPMENT

A .

LOGISTICS

I. CIVIC ACTION

J. ADMINISTRATION

K. PERSONNEL

L. INTELLIGENCE

M. COMMUNICATIONS

N. WEATHER

O. FIRE SUPFORT

P. AIR SUPPORT

Q. ACTIVATIONS/DEACTIVATIONS/REDESIGNATIONS

R. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

S. TRAINING

A. Combat Missions Assigned.

- (1) Basic Mission. 34 Marines conducts recen in force operations in assigned area to detect enemy activity in area; actack and destroy enemy forces located in area arking marinum use of supporting arms; ensure the security of supporting arms and installations located in assigned areas; assumed responsibility for coordination of all units in AO and of defensive and administrative functions of mutual interest.

 Ref: CG, Third MarDiv 160150Z Oct66 (From O Assigning OCCOM)
- (2) 3d Marines will be prepared to commit forces anywhere in FRATRIE operating area to reinforce or exploit any evemy contact/sightings made by 3d Recon Ba.

 Ref: 00, Third Marines 180530Z Feb67 (Opn FRAIRIE IV Freg 0 4-67)
- (3) 3d Marines conducts a systematic reconnaisance and surveillance to determine location, composition, and disposition of enemy forces; to locate and record trails in designated zone; to locate and record possible HLZ's for future operations, and to collect essential information of the terrain to include trafficability, river/stream crossings and vegetation; and to exploit any situation that develops.

 Ref: CO, Third Marines O91200Z Mar67 (Opn TRATRIE IV Frag O 5-67)
- (4) 3d Marines provides forces and fire support as required to reinforce CAM LO District Meadquarters, CA LU, RA LONG, and D-5 Outposts. Ref: CO, Third Marines 180745Z Mar67 (Opn TRAIRIE IV Frag U 6-67)
- (5) 3d Marines conducts operations with a Battalion Command Group and Bn (-) in assigned area. Operation to consist primarily of night ambushes. The area of operations is to be shifted every 24 hours.

 Ref: CO, Third Marines 270930Z Mar67 (Opn PRAIRIE III Frag 0 1-67)
- (6) 3d Marines, with L Du (-) (Reinf) conducts Search and Destroy operation in area bounded in the north by CL 53, in the west by GL 88, in the south by the Riviere De QUANG TRI, and in the east by GL 60.

 Ref: CO, Third Marines 101320Z Apr67 (Opn FRAIRE III Frag 0 6-67)
- (7) 3d Marines with one company (Reinf) will conduct recon and combat patrols for detection/restriction of enemy infiltration by patrolling out to a range of 15 km of the KHE SANH Combat Base.

 Ref: CO, Third Marines 220900Z Apr67 (On PRAIRIE IV Frag 0 2-67)

10

toward assess

Enclosure (1)

大型的 4gm (1700年)**)**整数设置运行的设置表示

B. Significant Operations Conducted

(1) 23 March - 3 April 1967

On 28 March, as 1/9 and 3/3 came out of the field, plans had been made to replace them in the field with 3/9. The battalian was relieved of the responsibility for the defenses of Camp C.RWOLL by 1/9 and moved into the operating area by motor march. The operating area was bounded on the north by the road south of grid line 69, on the east by the mad in the vicinity of grid line 13, and on the west by grid line 08. It 280900H E/2/26 chapped to 3/9 to participate in the operation, and on 30 March 3/4 (Command Group and Companies K and L) were chopped to 3d Marines as a result of heavy enemy contacts.

On 1 April the operation continued with 3/4 searching THON BAI AN (YD 120665) and then moving scutheast toward THIEN CHANH (YD 165640). Specialic contact was encountered during the day by 3/9 while discovering additional enemy bodies left in the battle area from 30 March. There was no significant enemy contact or sightings on 2 April and on 3 April the operation was concluded with the final elements of 3/9 arriving at Camp CalliOLL at 1046H. Results of the operation were 83 enemy KIA (C), 63 KIA (T) and 2 FI (NVA).

Ref: 00, 3d Marines 270730ZMar67 (Opn PRAIME III Frag0 1-67)

(2) 2-3 Arril 1967

On 2 April, 3d Marines controlled a ROUGH RIDER convoy transporting F/2/12 from DOIG HA to KHE SAMH, as the convoy passed through the 3d Marines area of operations. The ROUGH RIDER returned to DONG HA with no significant incidents encountered.

Ref: CG,3dMorDiv 300618ZMor67 (ROUGH RIDER)

(3) 11-14 April 1967

On 1 March, as a result of a recon patrol contact in the vicinity of Hill 492 (AD 924498) 3/3 commenced a sweep from the KHE GLANG THOAN River southeast toward CA IV in a 2 phase operation. There were no enemy contacts made during the period 11-12 April. The only significant incident during this period was the discovery and destruction of enemy positions and the capture of various enemy equipment including 1 AK47 and assorted ammunition. On 13 April 1/3/3 made contact with 2 enemy resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 2 enemy KIA (I). Soon afterwards an enemy mine was detonated resulting in 5 USMC MIA. There were no further incidents and the operation was terminated at 140215H.

Ref: 00, 3dMar 101320ZApr67 (Opn TRAIRIE III Frago 6-67)

(4) 19-20 april 1967

At 192400H, Operation FRAIRIE III was terminated and Operation FRAIRIE IV commenced.

Ref: CG, 3/MarDiv 190045Z (Termination of Opn TRaIREE III)

11

(5) 22 25 Aradi 1941

C. 22 April, in response to a 3d Recon En patrol sighting, M/3/3(*) was helplifted into a LK (NO 003495) in or lor to a nearth and destroy operation in grid survey (NO 0051), (NO 0051), and (NO 0951). There were no significant contents or increases and 11/3/3 returned to the 3/3 OF at 2513421.

Ref: CC, 30Mar 150530s (Ton Thallies IT Frago 4-67)

(6) 25-30 April 1467

As a result of increased onery sightings and confacts, a command group from 3/3 and K/3/3 was helilifted to the KHE SANH area at 251200H. The command group assumed OFCON of B/1/9 and with K/3/3 commanced a search and destroy operation in the vicinity of Hill 861 (XD 803443). On 25 April K/3/9 and a command group and Companies E, G, and H of ELT 2/3 arrived at KEI SIFF and shopped to OFCOV of SOP KHE SANH. At 271400H, 1/3/3 and M/3/9 arr test at NHE SAME relieving K/3/3 and B/1/9.
Red: Deltar 251415ZApr67 (Flamming Mag for 26Apr67)

3cMar 220900ZAp: 67 (Opr. IR. TRIE IV Frago 2-67)

(7) 1-30 April 1967

3d Farines conducted the defense of Camp UnPhOLL. Sandragging living quarters and constructing everhead covers for individual protective shelters were given top priority, and work on this project has no gressed satisfactorily. Counter-morthy drills were held and a standard alarm warning siren was been installed. Drills were also conducted to counter ground attacks against Comp CLRANTA.

الله والعرب أو منظم الألف والكوراني والكرافي المواهدة الما تركيفية الأنه الأراق (المنت الأراف). المنابع المنابع الأراف الألف والكوراني والكراف المنابع المنابع المنابع المنابع المنابع المنابع المنابع المنابع

្សាស្រី (បាន បាន បាន បាន ប្រើប្រជាជា នៅមិន ប្រធានជាមាច្រើន ២០១៩ មិន រួមរំបាំ ស្ថិត បាន ១៩២០ បាន ស្រាស់ ស្ថិត សាសាសាសាសិទ្ធិស្សាសិទ្ធិស្សាសិទ្ធិសាស្តិត ស្ថិត ប្រើប្រឹក្សាសិទ្ធិសិទ្ធិសិទ្ធិស •្រុស បាន បាន សិទ្ធិសាសាសាសាសាសិទ្ធិសាសាស្តិត សុខសុខិស្សាសិទ្ធិសិទ្ធិសិទ្ធិសិទ្ធិសិទ្ធិសិទ្ធិសិទ្ធិសិទ្ធិសិទ្ធិ

ម ប្រជាពី ប្រជាពី ស្រុក មា A អ ស្លាយការ ទៅ ប្រជាពី ស្រែក ប្រជាពី ស្រែក ក្នុងស ស៊ីស៊ីស្រែក ខេត្ត ស៊ីស៊ីស៊ីស ស៊ីស៊ីស្រែ ស ស្រាក់ ស្រីស៊ី ស្រីស៊ីស៊ីស៊ីស៊ីស៊ីស៊ីស៊ីស៊ីស៊ីស៊ីស៊ីស៊ីស

on the control of the same (at 100 to
Unulocure (1)

nam y namitt en kombt komktok kilikining mesim nami Nolla milina galaksik dymotomaa hilikak metala

C. Casualties Inflict d on the Enemy

- (1) At 011020H, M/3/9 patrol received approximately 21 rounds of small arms fire at (YD 097653). M/3/9 returned fire resulting in 1 enemy KIA (conf).
- (2) At 011030H, I/3/9 CT received small arms fire from (YD 099655). Fire was returned resulting in 2 enemy KIA (conf) and 2 enemy KIA (prob).
- (3) At 011100H, L/3/9 observed and took under fire 3 enemy at (YD 092660). Results: 3 enemy KIA (conf).
- (4) at 010930H, village chief of TAN RO (AD 991442) brought 63 Montagnard Returnees to CA IU OF (YD 001458). Subject Montagnards had lived with the VC for 5 years. Results: 63 Returnees.
- (5) At 011100H, 3/9 located 12 NVA bodies at (YD 105651). Results:
- (6) at C11645H, L/3/3 located 5 enemy bodies killed by small arms fire at (YD 099646). Results: 5 enemy KTA (conf).
- (7) At 020900H, L/3/9 took into custody | female Returnee, allegedly member of VC platoon operating in CUA Valley. Results: 1 Returnee.
- (8) At 021238H, L/3/9 patrol located grave containing 1 NVA body at (YD 119527). Results: 1 enemy KIA (conf).
- (9) At 030955H, M/3/3 OF observed 4 enemy at (ND 965596). Arty mission fired with excellent target coverage. Results: 4 enemy KIA (prob).
- (10) At 031245H, M/3/3 OF observed 2 enemy noving NN at (XD 963580). Arty mission fired with excellent target coverage. Results: 2 enemy KIA (prob).
- (11) At C50910H, 49 Montagnards turned themselves in to the CA LU Outpost (ID C11453). Subjects stated they were with the VC for 5 years. Returness taken to CAM LO District Headquarters. Results: 49 Returness.
- (12) At 061107H, I/3/9 patrol observed 10 enemy at (YD 087609). Arty mission first with excellent target coverage. Results: 10 enemy KIA (prob).
- (13) At C71410H, 40 Montagnards turned themselves into K/3/3 position at (YD 013455). Subjects stated they had lived with the VC for five years. Returnees taken to CAM LO District Headquarters. Results: 40 Returnees.
- (14) At 091220H, I/3/9 patrol (YD 033532) received sniper fire from enemy observed in tree line. Fatrol returned small arms fire and observed enemy fall. Results: 1 enemy KIA (prob).

The state of the s

- (15) At 101250H, 3d Marines Scout Sniper patrol located enemy comp site at (YD 031522). 2 enemy were observed running from area. Arty mission fired on area, an arty round observed hitting next to both enemy. Results: 2 enemy KIA (prob).
- (16) At 11145CH, L/3/3 patrol Located 2 enemy bodies at (AD 927496). Results: 2 KTA (conf).
- (17) At 121945H, 2 Returnees turned themselves in to D-5 Outpost. Results; 2 Returnees.
- (18) At 131145H, L/3/3 made contact with 2 enemy at (AD 949469). Enemy broke contact and area was searched. Signs located with indications of 2 enemy KIA (prob).
- (19) At 171050H, I/3/9 ambush made contact with 2 enemy at (YD 045554).

 Ambush fired and observed 1 enemy fall in stream, Results; 1 enemy KTA (prob).
- (20) At 171605H, L/3/9 patrol observed and fired on 1 enemy at (YD 128537). Results; 1 enemy KIA (conf).
- (21) At 171915H, L/3/9 patrol located 3 graves containing 3 NVA bodies at (YD 127506). Results; 3 enemy KIA (conf).
- (22) At 221315H, L/3/9 patrol sighted and took under fire 4 enemy at (YD 134528). Results; 1 enemy KIA (prob).
- (23) At 251735H, L/3/9 squad patrol (YD 129482) received approximately 150 rounds of small arms fire from unknown number of enemy. Fatrol returned fire and searched area. Found blood stains indicating 1 enemy KIA (prob).
- (24) At 271600H, L/3/9 patrol picked up 1 CHIEU HOI who had turned himself in to CAN NGIA Village Chief. Results; 1 Returnee.
- (25) At 271730H, I/3/3 OP observed 1 encmy at (XD 969566). Ontos fired three rounds with excellent target coverage. Results; 1 enemy KIA (prob).
 - (26) At 281520H, L/3/9 natrol sighted and killed 1 enemy at (YD 124336). Results: 1 KIA (conf)
 - (27) at 281845H, AO spotted approximately 20 enemy in trench at (YD 043507). Air strikes called in which resulted in 10 enemy KTA (prob). Following air strike Arty, tanks, ontos, and Dual 40mm fired mission which resulted in 4 enemy KTA (prob). Results: 14 enemy KTA (prob).
 - (28) At 291442H, L/3/9 ratrol sighted 4 enemy at (YD 123497). Fatrol fired and pursued enemy until contact was lost. Results; 1 enemy KIA (prob).
 - (29) Total casualties inflicted on the enemy during Operation FRAIRIE III 19 March to 19 April were 172 KIA (conf), 139 KIA (prob), 4 FW (NVA), 1 FW (VC), 155 Returnees. Total casualties inflicted on the enemy during the month of April were 27 KIA (conf), 33 KIA (prob), 158 Returnees.

14

D. Casualdies Sustained

- (1) At 010215H, M/3/3 received 6-8 rounds of incoming more fire from (YD 070600 resulting in 1 USMC VIA.
- (2) At 011020H, M/3/9 pairol (YD 097653) received approximately 21 rounds small arms fire from 2 enemy resulting in 1 USEC WTA.
- (3) At 020315H, L/3/9 LT (YD 092592) received sniper fire resulting in 1 USEC KIA.
- (4) At 040930H, L/3/9 patrol detonated a mine at (YD 125521) resulting in 1 USIC WIA.
- (5) At 051600H, L/3/9 patrol detonated M-26 grenade rigged as a mine at (YD 095604) resulting in 3 USFC WIA.
- (6) At 082100H, M/3/3 ambush site (XD 968568) received approximately 15 rounds of small arms fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA.
- (7) At 090330H, an HE 175mm round exploded prematurely during fire mission by Etry C, 2d Bn, 94th Arty, USA resulting in 1 USA KIA and 2 USA WIA.
- (8) At 091205H, 3d Marines Scout Sniper patrol detonated 2 ChiCom grenades rigged as mines at (YD 039533) resulting in 5 USFC WIA and 2 USA WIA.
- (9) At 091625H, L/3/9 putrol set off unknown type explosive device at (YD 105497) resulting in 2 USMC WIA.
- (40) At 131145H, L/3/3 made contact with 2 enemy at (XD 949469) resulting in 1 USIC KLA.
- (11) At 131815H, K/3/3 and L/3/3 made link-up at (XD 972450). At this time a ChiCom grenade rigged as a mine was detonated resulting in 7 USEC WIA.
- (12) At 15142CH, 6x6 truck carrying supplies to D-5 Outpost detonated an unknown type mine at (YD 081520) resulting in 5 USMC WIA.
- (13) At 242145H, M/3/9 (YD 022558) OF heard movement on trail. OF threw 1 1-26 grenade which resulted in 1 USEC LIA.
- (14) At 250830H, 11th Engineer Bn road maintenance team in 4 vehicle convey was ambushed by unknown size enemy force at (XD 948427) resulting in 5 KI. (2 USMC, 2 USA), 24 VIA (22 USMC, 2 USA).
- (15) At 251140H, M/3/9 platoon patrol detonated 2 ChiCom type mines at (YD CCC597) which resulted in 6 USMC WIA.
- (16) At 271500H, Ontos with L/3/9 patrol detonated mine at (YD 102490) resulting in 2 USMC WIA.

- (17) At 200300H, 3/9 reported 3/9 (rear) sustained 1 USIC TIA during enemy mortar attack on DONG HA.
- (18) At 281435H, Engineer team repairing bridge at (AD 989442) received sniper fire resulting in 1 USMC MUA.
- (19) Total casualties susmained during Operation FRAIRIE III 19 March to 19 April were 44 KIA, 389 MIA (USAC), 9 THA (USA). Total casualties sustained for the month of April were 59 KIA. 171 MIA, 2 MIA.

子の過去を飲みに事の意味の - 本一会会を通過等を全事を決めて、そのできる。近のでは、一名のでは、一名のでは、一名のでは、一名のでは、一名のでは、一名のでは、一名のでは、一名のでは、「一名のでは、」」

E. New Techniques Employed.

See Lessons Learned, April 1967 (Supporting Documents)

17

- (1) At 020800H, 3d Marines chopped CPCON of 3/4 to 3d Mar Dir (Fwd).
- (2) At 021045H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of ROUGH RIDER convoy from DONG HA to KHE SANH at Check Point # 91 (ID 116583).
- (3) at 021420H, 3d Marines chopped OPCON of ROUGH RIDER convoy to KHE SANI at Check Point # 7 (XD 912398).
- (4) At 030912H, ROUGH RIDER convoy chopped to OPCON of 3d Marines at Check Point # 7 (XD 912398).
 - (5) At 030945H, L/3/3 chopped from OPCON 3/9 to 3/3.
- (6) At 031154H, ROUGH RIDER convoy chopped to OPCON of 3d Marine: Division (Fwd) at Check Point # 91 (YD 116583).
 - (7) At 031200H, 1/9 chopped to OPCON of 3d Marine Division (Fwd).
- (8) At 061640H, M/3/9 departed Camp CARROLL for DOWN HA. Chopped to OPCON of 3d Marine Division (Fwd).
 - (9) At 061655H, M/3/3 chopped to OPCON of 3/9.
 - (10) At 091400H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of 1/4 (-).
 - (11) At 091707H, 1/4 (_) chopped to OPCON of 3d Marine Division (Fwd).
 - (12) At 101530H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of M/3/9.
 - (13) At 141145H, M/3/9 chopped to OPCON of 3/9.
- (14) At 200001E, 3d Marines assumed OFCON of SOP Third MarDiv/III MAF Rep/KHE SANH in accordance with Third Marines 191601% Apr67.
 - (15) At 211700H, 3d Marines assumed OPCON of I/3/9 at BA IONG.
 - (16) At 221430H, 3/3 assumed OPCON of Recon Unit 1D2.
 - (17) At 240715H, I/3/9 assumed OPCON of Recon 2D2 patrol.
- (18) At 241630H, I/3/9 chopped OPCON of Recon 2D2 patrol to 3d Recon B_{n_0}
 - (19) At 251200H, 3/3 assumed OPCON of B/1/9.
 - (20) At 251300H, 3/3 chopped OPCON of Recon Unit 1D2 to 3d Recon Bn.

Ŧ.

- (21.) At 251830H, K/3/9 chopped to OPCOM of 3/3 command group.
- (22) At 271400H, M/3/3 and M/3/9 departed Camp CARROLL for DONG H. fixed wing flight to KHE SLEH. Chopped to GEODN of COP Third MarDiv/III MAF Rep/KHE SANH.
 - (23) At 271500H, K/3/3 chopped to OPCON of 3/3.
 - (24) At 271650H, B/1/9 chopped to OPCO: of 3/9.

電温解子等者の機構は意味に、日本機をあい上書をあるべておっているときの様くかの最好な人

Property of Market Special Company of

A TO SEE THE PARTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

SOUND BOOK OF SUPPLEMENT TO SE

G. Equipment

- (1) General. Recommendations for modification of allowances were not received for this period except for Heliquerters Company which had the following recommendations:
 - (a) G. P. Tents, medium
 - G. P. Tents, mecoum
 Siesmic Intrusion Detector
 - (c) Tents, hexagon
 - (d) Jug, vacuum, 3 gal

 - (e) Repair Kit, tentage

 (f) Office Supply Set, Field Typewriter 18-20"
 - (g) Binoculars, 7x50

- Organic Equipment employed was satisfactory in all respects.

 (2) M1611. Infantry battalions have been (2) M1631. Infantry battalions have been issued M1631 rifles and Headquarters Company continues to wait for back-up parts.
- (3) Otters. The six (6) M-76 Cargo Carriers (Otters) were removed from Camp CarROLL and returned to DONG Ha. The primary reason for their removal was the deadline rate which ranged from 50 to 83%.

H. Logistics. Message traffic and reports were landled in a routine manner. An a ter action report for Operation PRAIRIE III which covered the period 19 March 1967 to 19 April 1967 was submitted.

(1) Supply

- (a) The overall supply situation during the month of April was good with certain exceptions such as metal stakes, stationary items, batteries and jungle kit components remaining critical. Sundry items were in short supply and units in outlying areas were supplied with PX items by the Camp CARROLL PX.
- (b) "A" rations were excellent in quality and sufficient in quantity during the month. Units subsisting on RCI's were supplied with supplementary rations on a weekly basis. Units at D-5 (CUA VALLEY); "ROCKFILE", RAZORBACK and BA LONG were supplied with these supplementary rations. Units at Camp CRROLL and 3d Battalion, 3d Parines Forward positions had field messes established for the serving of "A" rations.
- (c) "C" Company, Landing Support Unit continued to support operations conducted during this month and for the resupply of Ba LONG. No significant supply problems arose when helicopter support teams were assigned.
- (2) <u>Novement</u>. 9th Notor Transport Battalion continued to support tactical troop movements in an outstanding manner. Tactical troop movements by truck convoy were as follows:

DATE	UNIT	<u>ORIGIN</u>	DESTINATION
3Apr	3/3 3/9 1/9	Field Field Camp CARROLL	Rockpile Camp CaRROLL DONG HA
6Apr 14Apr	3/9 3/9 3/3	Camp Carroll Rockfile Rockfile	DONG HÁ Camp Carroll Cá Lu
15 Apr 25 Apr 27 Apr	3/3 3/9 3/9 3/9 3/3	CA LU CAM LO Field D-5 ROCKPILE	ROCKPILE Camp CARROLL Camp CARROLL Camp CARROLL DONG HA
	3/9 3/3 1/9	Camp CARROLL DONG HA DONG HA	ROCKPILE ROCKPILE Camp Carroll

北京など 直接の事務なる あんしゅ 聖子

I. Civic Action.

- (1) The month of April found the Civic Action of this Regiment increasing in scope and depth. There were definite indicators that revealed a more receptive attitude on the part of the local population, as well as signs of a more determined stand on their part to resist VC/NVA domination, particularly within the CUA Valley area. Each unit assigned an area in which to operate has launched a program that is both aggressive and vital, although at times during the month the operational aspects overrode the Civic Action participation. MedCap was conducted weekly by the various units, and the Regimental CAC unit was formed and underwent training as well as conducting daily visits and patrols to the CUA Valley area.
- (2) The various units made frequent liaison with their respective village and hamlet chiefs, and various commodities were distributed. In addition, several public improvement projects have been planned for the near future.
- (3) During the month, an average of 110 Montagnards from the hamlets of HUNG PHU I and HUNG PHU II were used daily to cut grass in the vicinity of Camp CARROLL. During this period, a Regimental Corpsman held periodic "sick calls" at the various work sites.
- (4) In reponse to a request made by Mr. and Mrs. CARROLL, parents of Captain J. J. CARROLL, USMC, who was killed in the area north of THON SON IAM, it was determined that their donation of \$2,500 could best be used to purchase an ambulance for the CAM LO District. Arrangements will be made through Headquarters Marine Corps.

The state of the second of the

またい こうけんぱ 機関 あたき こうがく そっかん と Second Commonwealth (2017) こうしかました

Sign to the first

J. Administration.

(1) Awards.

- (a) The following recommendations for awards were submitted during this period:
 - 1 Silver Star Medal
 - 7 Bronze Star Medals
 - 1 Certificate of Commendation
- (b) The following awards were presented to members of this regiment during the reporting period:
 - 1 Silver Star Medal
 - 2 Bronze Star Medals
 - 68 Purple Heart Medals
 - 7 Certificate of Commendation

(2) Promotions.

- (a) Three promotions of First Lieutenant, and two promotions to Staff Sergeant were effected by the Commandant of the Marine Corps.
- (b) There were two Marines promoted to Sergeant, 81 to Corporal, 141 to Lance Corporal and 15 Marines promoted to Private First Class.
- (3) <u>Legal Matters</u>. Twelve "Office Hours" were conducted during this period. In addition, five Special Courts-Martial were completed and seven Special Courts-Martial are pending; seven Summary Courts-Martial were completed and one Summary Court-Martial is pending.

(4) Special Services.

- (a) The band called "The Camp Carroll Stompers" made a return appearance to Camp Carroll and different outposts of this regiment.
- (b) Movies were shown to personnel at Camp Carroll on a scheduled basis.
- (c) The 3d Marine Division Band played a concert at Camp Carroll during this period. The performance was a tremendous success and enhanced the morale of all hands.
- (d) Two entertainment groups appeared at Camp Carroll and one TV personality made a "handshake" tour of units of the regiment during this period.

23

Ç-1,

- (5) Marine Exchange. The Marine Exchange Van at Camp Carroll continued to carry basic supplies. In addition, mobile and were make to outposts within the AO. A helicopter exchange run was make to the Balong outpost on three different occasions during the period.
- (6) <u>Liberty</u>. There was no liberty authorized in the Dong Ha Camp Carroll area during this period.

សេរា នៃ ខេត្ត ខេត្ត ខេត្ត ប្រែក្រុម ខេត្ត ប្រាក្សា ខេត្ត ខេត្ត ប្រាក្សា ខេត្ត ខេត្ត ខេត្ត ខេត្ត ខេត្ត ខេត្ត ខេត ប្រាក្សា ខេត្ត ខេត្

and forth income to the HAD in Ap in the office of the HAD in Ap in the office of the HAD in Ap in

A CONTRACTOR STATE CONTRACTOR STATE

្នាក់ គ្រួស្ថិត ប្រជាពល ក្រុមស្ថិត ប្រជាពល ប្រ ក្រុមប្រជាពល ប្រជាពល ប

SOME SERVICES

Cartinate Control of the Control of

Enclo

K. Personnel.

- (1) Gains. During this period to Marine Officers, 126 Marine Enlisted, two Navy Officers and nine Navy Enlisted replacements were received.
- (2) The 3d Marines sustained 261 casualties during this period. 232 were hostile casualties and 29 were non-hostile. 59 of the hostile casualties were killed in action, 171 were wounded in action and two were missing in action. The circumstances surrounding the non-hostile casualties were examined, and when appropriate, investigations were conducted. Administrative losses were 13 Marine Officers, 135 Marine Enlisted, one Mavy Officer and four Navy Enlisted.
- (3) Emergency Leaves/Humanitarian Transfers. Four Marine Emlisted were ordered TaD to CUNUS in connection with emergency leave. In addition, two Marine Emlisted were ordered PCS to CUNUS in connection with emergency leave. There were no humanitarian transfers during this period.
 - (4) Administrative Discharges. None.
- (5) R & R TAD Trips. Out of country R & R trips were afforded to 184 members of this regiment. R & R trips were to HONG KONG, MANILA, BANGKOK, KUALALUNPAR, OKTAWA, TAIPEI, SINGAPORE, TOKYO and HAMAII. In addition, there were 55 R & A trips (In-Country) to China Beach.

Enclosure (1)

L. INTELLIGENCE

The general enemy situation within the 3d Marines area of operations for this reporting period indicated significant contacts with enemy small units and sightings of at least company size elements to the west and southwest of THON SON LAM in the vicinity of (YD 8851) and (YD 9249). The enemy continued to be elective, and at the same time continued its harassment in the form of snipe, activity, and mines/booby traps generally directed along routes of communications.

There was a decrease in the tempo, significantly, of enemy ground activity reported for the 3d Marines when compared with previous reporting periods.

Commencing with the initial contact with the enemy on 30 March, an estimated NVA Company hit 1/3/9 with two mortar attacks followed up with two ground assault: supported by mortar fire. The enemy was repelled on its first attack, withdrew, consolidated and attacked again, overrunning I/3/9 position. The enemy was driven off by concentrated air strikes coordinated with small arms fire from the infantry element. Enemy casualties resulting from this action were heavy. On the morning of 31 March, a translation of a captured document, on 25 March, by a 3d Recon leam, vicinity of (YD 072650), was received indicating an enemy operations order dated 25 March 1967. The mission: "to engage the enemy at HO KHE Mountain (YD 1064)..... The concept of operation twas three fuld: (a) primary, to attack U.S. Forces from the south in the direction of NUI HO KHE (YD 1064), coordinated with the employment of mines, B-40 (rocket anti-tank weapon), and mortars; (b) secondary, attack from the east; (c) alternate, attack from the west. to the captured document, this plan of attack was to commence on the 27th of March. Based on this, it was believed that the plan was primarily directed towards the jd En, 3d Marines operating within the immediate vicinity of NUI HO kHE at the time. However, on 28 March, 3/3 and 1/9 pulled out of the area by-passing the HO KHE area moving by motor march along route 76 to the east. By 30 March, with the introduction of 3/9, I/3/9 had reached the NUI HO KHE highground. The enemy's plan of attack was then executed utilizing the alternate plan. Based on the contact and captured document, it was determined that the enemy had adhered rigidly to his plan of attack. Based on interrogation reports of 2 PW and captured documents, 1/3/9 was in contact with the 4th Company, K-9 Bn, 90th NVA Regiment.

The arrival of the month of April was significant in that it indicated a sharp decrease in enemy activity within the vicinity of northeastern QUANG TRI. A substantial ground recommaissance effort north to northwest of CAM LO, particularly centered in the vicinity of (YD 1064) and (YD 0464) was considered light and represented a significant decrease when compared to enemy actions of the previous reporting periods.

ENCLOSURE (1)

Control of the second of the second

water TRANS AT the Liberty

Sixty-three Montagnards on 1 April; 49 on 5 April; and 40 on 7 April turned themselves in to K/3/3 at the CA LU Outpost (YD 011453). They stated that life with the Viet Cong was most difficult and that for this reason they had returned to be on the side of the GVN. The returnees further stated that they had come from a scuthwest direction. The returnees appeared to be in the advance stage of malnutrition, and required in most cases medical assistance.

Active ground recomnaissance deployed within the vicinity of the BA LONG Outpost (YD 1540) reported light sightings of the enemy, and discovered numerous old enemy camp sites. No concentration or significant pattern of enemy movement or recent activity was noted. However, efforts of an extensive reconnaissance patrol by K/3/9 elements, on 5 April, resulted in the discovery of an enemy weapons cache vicinity of (YD 201389). The equipment, mostly automatic weapons, was heavily oiled and in serviceable condition. The enemy cache contained: (1) 60mm mortar complete, (2) Russian rifles, (30) British Sten (Mark II) SMG, (1) 3.5 Rocket launcher, (150) ChiCom grenades, (12) cases C-3 Demolition for total of 300 pounds, (6) Bangalore torpedoes, (2) Cylinder type mines, (1) Handset T/R radio with USAID decal, (2000 rounds) 7.92 ammunition, (25) Crimp cartridges, and (30) unknown type explosives.

On 6 April, the enemy had indicated a distinct emphasis on its efforts against the GVN national election in the vicinity of eastern QUANG TRI Province. The enemy employed a series of mortar and ground attacks against friendly installations in QUANG TRI City primarily with its target as the MACV Compound, USAID Headquarters, LA VANG Airfield Complex, Citadel, and the TRIEU PHONG District Headquarters. The preceeding action by the enemy included penetrations, by an unknown number of VC, into the QUANG TRI City Provincial Jail (CITADEL) and released over 200 prisoners. At LA VANG, (YD 3350), enemy action consisted of a short mortar attack followed by a ground assualt. Friendly elements stood their ground, firing every available weapon. Casualties to both sides were heavy. Captured prisoners indicated that the 814th NVA Battalion had participated in the action along with several VC Local Force units.

Ground reconnaissance deployed west and southwest of THON SCN LAM (XD 9953) reported light to moderate sightings of the enemy. Significantly, on 10 April, a recon team reported an estimated 80 enemy operating in the vicinity of (XD 9249). After an initial exchange of automatic weapons fire and the employment of supporting arms, the recon team was subsequently extracted. On 11 April, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines (Cmd Grp and 2 companies) was helolifted into the area to exploit the enemy situation, and to search out the trail complex extending from a north to southeast in the direction of CA LU. Only light sightings of the enemy was reported, however, 3/3 encountered numerous harassments in the form of mines and booby traps employed along the trails.

There was a slight decrease in the number of enemy initiated incidents reported within the CUA VALLEY area. No hard pattern or concentration

course of another a Pedestain error represents this is the tell

of activity was noted all hough the number of mines and booby trap incidents remained high. There were a total of 29 mines and booby trap incidents within the CUA VALLEY area alone. Of the 29, only 4 were detonated, 25 were discovered and destroyed in place. A majority of the mines and booby traps discovered were considered having been set possibly during the month of Rebruary.

On 12 April, the enemy destroyed two hridges on Route 9 in the vicinity of (YD 103576) and (YD 098576). The enemy had also planted an antivehicular rine on the by-pass around the destroyed bridge (YD 103576) which was subsequently discovered by engineer personnel.

On the morning of 13 April, 20 rounds of small arms fire and 4 rounds of 60mm mortars were received incoming at the position of M/3/3 vicinity of (XD 974566). Due to the heavy fog condition, it was difficult to determine what direction the attack was coming from, however, it was believed coming from the west. Countermortar fires were directed towards the west, and the enemy directed attack ceased.

During the late afternoon of 14 April, a special intelligence

During the late aftermoon of 14 April, a special intelligence report was received indicating the enemy had infiltrated the hamlets of THON TAM LANG (YD 1860), THON DINH XA (YD 1859), and THON TRUONG XA (1) (YD 1959) to conduct propaganda rallies and attempt to disrupt the 16 April scheduled election within the village of THON CAM VU. The enemy propaganda/political team consisted of 13 men with a possible main force, estimated battalion size, situated to the north of THON CAM VU in the vicinity of THIEN CHANH (YD 1664) area. M/3/9 was committed at 141730H to set up a blocking position to the north of CAM VU village and to conduct a sweep of the hamlets the following morning in search of the reported enemy in the area. With the advent of daylight and negative enemy contact, M/3/9 commenced with its mission sweeping in a southeasterly direction and resulted in negative finding.

A Kit Carson Scout on 18 April, attached to L/3/9 led a patrol to a VC hut in the vicinity of (YD 096478), and captured the following gear; 10 shotgun shells, medical supplies, 1 shortwave radio, 1 public address, system, 1 demolition set, and miscellaneous documents. There was no contact with the enemy.

Iriendly recommaissance deployed to the west of THON SON LAM centered in the vicinity of (YD 8851) reported sightings of the enemy for a total of 80 NVA. The enemy was observed wearing black helmets, and moving in a west to east direction. Artillery fire was called in resulting in 5 NVA KIA (C). On 22 April, M/3/3 was deployed into the area to exploit the enemy situation. A thorough search for the enemy within the area resulted in the negative. However, a light sighting of the enemy was reported for a total of 15 NVA element fleeing in a northwest direction from a distance of approximately 1500 meters. Artillery was brought to bear on the enemy with unknown results.

On 24 April, northwest of KHE SANH in the vicinity of HILL 861 (XD 8044), B/1/9 elements were subjected to automatic weapons and mortar fires. Subsequent reports of the enemy contact indicated that B/1/9 was in contact with an estimated battalion size enemy force. On 25 April, 3d Marines elements were deployed into the KHE SANH area to reinforce and e ploit the enemy situation. Heavy resistance was met from the enemy. The enemy was well deployed in trenches, spider holes, and heavy bunker complexes with interlocking zones of fire. The enemy employed every available weapon, mortar, and artillery capability (75mm RR) with good accuracy. Enemy snipers were predominant throughout the area, and were tied in the trees in some instances. The enemy depended heavily on its mortar capability and employed it extensively. Contact with the enemy continues into the month of May. At this time there has been no confirmed indentification of the enemy unit, however, an interrogation report of a prisoner indicated that he was a member of the 4th Bn, 32d Regt, an element of the 341st NVA Division. The source was rated (F), and the information rated (6).

On the morning of 25 April, a third engineer element convoy moving west on Route #9, vicinity of (XD 948427), was hit by a well prepared enemy ambush. The lead vehicle was disabled when it detonated a road mine, completely blocking the flow of traffic, and subsequently was followed up by the enemy employing automatic weapons, grenades, satchel charges and norter fire. The enemy was situated in a position to hurl satchel charges and cans filled with explosive at the stopped vehicles. Friendly casualties were heavy.

Of significance was the mortar and rocket attacks directed, simultaneously, against CON THIEN Outpost, GIO LINH Outpost, and DONG HA Combat Base receiving a total of 50 rounds of 140mm rackets during the attack resulting in 8 KIA and 76 WIA friendlies. Countermortar and artillery were fired into suspected enemy firing positions toward a northeast direction. A thorough search of the area during daylight resulted in the discovery of a launcher tube and 54X140mm rounds unexpended in the vicinity of (YD 2566).

Based on intelligence reports, and the continual harassment in the form of mortar attacks, particularly in the CON THIEN/GIO LINH careas, indicate the presence of a sizeable enemy force within and just south of the DMZ conducting active screening and reconnaissance efforts throughout the PRAIRIE area. Intelligence received indicates that the enemy's objectives are: to gain important military victories, and to sabotage the GVN RD program. To accomplish these objectives, the enemy is expected to continue his vigorious reconnaissance activities, small unit harassing actions, and limited objective attacks in up to reinforced regiment strength on isolated objectives withdrawing into the sanctuary of the DMZ should the situattion deterioriate to his disadvantage.

The overall total of incidents for the month of April decreased by 26% over the month of March. The decrease in the PRAIRIE area was 10%. There were 19 mortar attacks directed against elements of the 3d Marines

enclosuré (1)

A STATE OF A

for a total of 510 rounds. Of the 510 rounds, there were 415782mm, 55X75mm, 17X60mm, and 19 rounds of unknown caliber mortar fine.

There was a sharp increase in the mines/booby traps incidents for the reporting period. Mines/booby traps incidents increased from 28 to 47 in the PRAIRIE area.

Cumulative enemy casualties for this reporting period: 25 KIA (C) NVA, 17 KIA (P) NVA, 2 KIA (C) VC, 16 KIA (P) VC. There were a total of 183 detainees: 15 were classified innocant civilians, 158 returnees, and 10 remained unclassified at the end of the reporting period.

2. Contact Incidents -- 167 (54 at night)

- (a) Small arms/sniper fire -- 46 (5 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 8 (1 at night)
 - (2) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 14 (2 at night)
 - (3) Other -- 24 (2 at night)
- (b) Grenades -- 11 (1 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 2 (0 at night)
 - (2) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 4 (1 at night)
 - (3) Other -- 5 (0 at night)
- (c) Booby Traps -- 14 (14 discovered) (0 detonated)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 5 (5 discovered)
 - (2) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 9 (discovered)
 - (3) Other -- 0
- (d) Mines -- 33 (25 discovered) (8 detonated)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 4 (4 discovered)
 - (2) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 22 (18 discovered) (4 detonated)
 - (3) Other -- 7 (3 discovered) (4 detonated)
- (e) Mortar/Artillery fire -- 19 (12 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 0

- (2) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 3 (2 at night)
- (3) Other -- 16 (10 at night)
- (f) Moving or probing action where VC/NVA did not fire or return fire -- 19 (14 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 0
 - (2) 3d Bn, 9th Mar -- 5 (5 at night)
 - (3) Other -- 14 (9 at night)
 - (g) Sabotage -- 2 (2 at night)
 - (h) Communications Interference -- 1 (0 at night)
- (i) Information volunteered to Marines and reward paid -- 1 (0 at night)
 - (j) Miscellaneous -- 21 (19 at night)
 - (1) Observations of lights -- 11 (11 at night)
 - (2) Secondary explosions -- 5 (4 at night)
 - (3) Flares -- 2 (2 at night)
 - (4) Observation of smoke -- 1 (0 at night)
 - (5) Heard drums -- 2 (2 at night)

3. Enemy Losses

- (a) Personnel
 - (1) Confirmed

- e Returnees NVA --- 0
- f Returnees (VC) -- 158

g Civil Defendants -- 0

(2) Probable

8 KIA -- 33 (17 NVA) (16 VC)

- (3) Detainees Unclassified at end of reporting period -- 10
- (b) Material
 - (1) Weapons
 AK-47 -- 7
 Machine guns (Type unclassified) -- 2
 B-40 -- 1
 60mm mortar -- 1
 M-1 riffles (Russian) -- 2
 Mark II Sten guns (British) -- 30
 3.5 rocket launchers -- 1
 M-72 (LAAW) -- 2
 - (2) Weapons accessories

 AK-47 magazines -- 6
 60mm mortar baseplate: -- 1
 60mm mortar bipods -- 1
 Wooden sights -- 1
 Fuse lighters -- 4
 Aiming stakes -- 2
 Machine gun barrels -- 1
 Mortar charges -- 2 cans
 M-60 accessory bags -- 1
 - Ammunition 7.62mm rounds -- 2400 Homemade grenades -- 1 Molotov cocktails -- 1 82mm rounds -- 4 ChiCom grenades -- 155 40mm rounds -- 2 SMG rounds -- 1 case M-1 rounds -- 1 case •38 caliber rounds -- 600 3.5 rocket rounds -- 2 81mm mortar rounds --- 2 Crimp cartridges -- 25 7.92mm rounds -- 2000 AT mines -- 2 M-26 grenades -- 1 60mm mortar rounds -- 1 M-79 rounds -- 3 Shotgun shells -- 10

- (4) Demolitions
 C-3 -- 300 pounds
 Bangalore torpedoes -- 6
 Blasting caps -- 15
 Explosives (Type unidentified) -- 30 pounds
- (5) Food
 Rice -- 845 pounds
 Beers -- 4
 U.S. C-rations -- 28 cans
- (6) Medical supplies
 Medical kits -- 2
 Bandages_-- 13
 Opium -- 1 pouch
 Ampules -- (Contents unidentified) -- 1
 Vials (Contents unidentified) -- 10
- (7) Clothing -- Various articles of clothing were found throughout the 3d Marines Area of Operations during the month of April. Clothing included uniforms (NVA and US, both green and khaki), civilian clothing, boots, shower shoes, tennis shoes, sweat shirts, socks, and skivies.
- (8) Documents -- Documents were found throughout the 3d Marines Area of Operations during the month of April. Documents included propaganda material, personal letters, notebooks, maps, ID cards, dog tags, and newspapers.

- (9) Communications Equipment
 Comm wire -- 700 meters
 BA-386 -- 1
 BA-30 -- 1
 Radio with hand set (HT-1A) -- 1
 Short wave radio -- 1
 Public address system -- 1
- (10) 782 Gear
 Cartridge belts --2
 Bayonnets -- 2
 E-Tools -- 2
 Packs -- 15
 Canteens -- 5
 Ammunition pouches -- 1
 Messgear, U.S. -- 1
 Ponchos -- 6
 Tent pins -- 4

```
(11) Miscellaneous
     Wallets -- 4
     Binoculars (6X30) -- 1
     Grease, heavy -- 1 can
     Powder -- 7 bags
     Black preservative -- 6 boxes
     Brush knives -- 2
     Wire cutters -- 1
     Scales -- 1 set
     Pots/Pans/Dishes/Bowls -- 11
     Picks -- 1
     Hammers -- 2
     Barb wire -- 4 rolls
     Rice huskiers -- 2
     Plastic water cans -- 1
     Rice bags, empty -- 6
     Knives, Vietnamese -- 3
     Bowie knives -- 1
```

(c) Discovered/Destroyed Fortifications and Positions
Bunkers -- 334
Tunnels/Caves -- 16
Fighting holes -- 368
Mortar positions -- 18
Trenches -- 1
Supply houses -- 1
Huts/Lean-toes -- 134
AA positions -- 1
Base camps/Camp sites/Harboring sites -- 5

Property Control

4. Enemy units reported and/or sighted during reporting period:

1 NVA Bn	YD 103535,	1215 2 5		1 Apr
1 Bn	YD 118542		·	1
30 NVA	XD 918321	•	• .	1
VC Plt	YD 165575			1
VC Bn	YD 125554			1
VC Bn	YD 248765			2
25 VC	XD 898617			2
VC Co	YD 335455		•	2
2 MT VC Co	YD 285526			2
2 VC Plt	YD 297550			2
VC Bn	YD 183685			3
15 VC	XD 988605	*		3
20 NVA	XD 997604		•	4
25 VC	YD 095603		•	5
1 VC. Co	YD 165640			6
90th Regt CP	YD 122720			7
7th Bn	YD 128680			Ż
	:	:		•

	,	
8th Bn 9th Bn 50 VC 1 VC Sqd 2 VC Co 80 NVA 2 NVA Sqd 1 VC Co 2 VC Co & 2 VC Plt 50 VC 3 NVA Bn 2 VC Co 2 VC Co 1 VC Bn 1 VC Co 1 VC Bn 2 VC Co 1 NVA Plt 20 NVA 25 VC 1 VC Co 60 NVA	YD 117665 YD 117648 YD 095515 YD 200622 YD 187619, 195625 XD 988623 YD 195625 YD 168565 YD 095593 YD 2662 to 1370 YD 095605 YD 205395 YD 130648 YD 021364 YD 146555 YD 196625 YD 186665, 197665 YD 102628 YD 115646 YD 133441 YD 164645 YD 094654	7789100101111122131445516661720
35 NVA NVA Plt 50 MVA 10 NVA 10 VC 15 VC NVA Plt 15 NVA 15 NVA 2 MF VC Co 86th VC Regt, 45 B 1 U/I Regt	XD 879516 YD 277516 XD 889515, 887513 XD 886514 YD 142517 XD 886514 YD 1672 XD 870520 YD 197400 YD 2650, 2756	21 21 21 22 22 22 22 23 23 25 25 25
1 VC hvy wpns Co QUANG TRI escapees 4 NVA Co NVA Co VC Sad 75 U/I VN 1000 VC 1 VC Bn 1 VC Bn 200 VC 400 VC 803d VC Bn	YD 290480 YD 035450, 040445, 047442 XD 784458, 790458, 797458, 803444 XD 803444 YD 317364 YD 045519, 055512 YD 220405, 212427 YD 215420 YD 219410 YD 092605 YD 144570 YD 165640	25 26 26 26 27 27 27 27 27 29

Chichan

5. Trends

(a) Summary of incidents (all types on a monthly basis for past 3 months:

CONTACTS	FEB	MAR	PRATRIE	BEACON HILL	APR
SA Fire	17	62	57	5	46
Booby traps	0	5	5	0	14
Mines	14	23	23	0	33
Grenades	2	4	6's	0	11
Mortars/Artillery	4	56	54	2	. 19
Enemy Movement w/o fire	9	-23	18	5 .	. 19
Assassinations	0	0	0	, O	, O
Sabotage	0	0	0	0	2
Kidnappings	0	0	0	0	0
Comm Interference	1	2	2	0	1
Demonstrations	0	Ò	0	0 .	, 0
Intimidations	0	0	0	Ó	<u> </u>
Rewards Paid	0	1	1	0	્રે 1
Miscellaneous	12	22	21	<u>,1</u> ,	21*
Total Incidents	59	199	186	13	167

^{*} See parpagraph L. 2. (j) above.

ENCLOSURE (1)

M. Communications.

- (1) General. During the month of April continued support of 3d Marine Regiment units plus the requirement for personnel and equipment to support additional units at KHE SANH created an even more taxing burden on equipment assets of this Headquarters than in previous months.
- (a) The deactivation of 3d Marine Division (Forward) and the relocation of a AN/MRC-62 radio relay shot between 3d Marines and IHE SANH has necessitated the 3d Marines Communication Center to act as a relay for message traffic from Division to KHE SANH. The full effects of increased traffic has not been realized in April message totals as this circuit was not activated until 20 April. It is anticipated that the mouth of May will reflect an increase in message totals handled by 3d Marines Communication Center.
- (b) Due to recent enemy activity, much time has been utilized to improving communication bunkers and positions to provide more adequate protection for personnel and equipment.

(2) Sequential Listing of Events:

- 1 April One 25 pair cable was installed to replace a majority of the WD-1/TT previously installed.
- 3 April The radio station established as a relay station on the "ROCKPILE" was deactivated.
- 10 April A radio station on the "ROCKPILE" was reestablished as a relay site.
- 12 April A radio team was deployed to CA LU to operate as a relay from that location.
- 14 April Radio teams at the "ROCKPILE" and CA LU secured and returned to this Headquarters.
- Activated AN/MRC-62 radio relay shot from 3d Marines CP to Division CP.
- 16 April One five pair cable was installed by overheading from the 3d Marines CP to the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines CP.
- 17 April Terminated cable from 3d Marines CP to 3d Battalion, 9th Marines CP.
 - 20 April Division TAC Net was changed from M-703 to M-742.
- Deactivated AN/MRC-62 radio relay shot from 3d Marines to Division (Forward),

Enclosure (1)

20 April - Activated AN/MRC-62 radio relay shot from 3d Marines to KHE SANI.

- The 3d Marines to Division (Forward) AN/TEG-27 radio relay shot was reestablished as 3d Marines to 9th Marines.

21 April - All electronic test equipment held was evacuated to FISU-1 forcalibration.

-Activated KW-7 covered teletype circuit with KHE SANH.

The PU-239 generator supplying camp power was replaced with a 30 KW, 60 cycle generator from 11th Engineers due to dead liming of the PU-239.

24 April - Radio team deployed to KHE SANH to provide relay team on Hill 950.

25 April - Deployed 2 radio operators to KHE SANH with Headquarters Group, 3d Marines.

27 April - Replaced the 30 KW, 60 cycle generator supplying camp power with a 60 cycle Stewart-Stevenson generator from 11th Engineer Battalion.

30 April - Total message count for the month of April was 1718 messages with 1064 of the total being incoming messages and 654 being outgoing messages.

N. Weather.

During the first half of April, the weather was cloudy with intermittent showers. The mornings were characterized by ground fog varying in intensity from light to moderate. From 12 to 18 April, the weather changed considerably to continuous rain and heavy cloud coverage. The rain and cloud coverage were reminiscent of the monsoon season. From 19 April to the end of the month the days were clear, hot, and humid with occasional showers during the evenings. There were two electrical storms during the last ten days of the month. Average high temperature for the month was 87°F. Average humidity for the month was 83%.

The weather at the beginning of the month hampered friendly aerial recommissance and ground observation.

Weather during the latter part of April enabled the 3d Marines to employ all of its capabilities to the fullest extent.

Enclosure (1)

Fire a prort Coordination

Unit Providing Supert

a. Direct Support Antillery

(1st Bn, 12th Marines (..) (Reinf) (1-30 April)

Btry A, 1st Bn; 40th Arty (USA)(1-6Apr) Btry B; 1st Bn; 40th Arty (JSA)(2-6, 26-30Apr) Btry 0; 1st Bn; 40th Arty (CSA)(1-28apr) Btry B; 1st Bn, 12th Marines (28-30Apr) Btry W; 3d Bn, 12th Marines (1-30Apr) Btry F; 2d Bn; 12th Marines (17-30Apr) Btry C, 3d Bn, 12th Marines (5-30Apr) Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Marines (1-3apr) Tit, Btry M, 4th Bn, 12th Marines (20-22Apr)

and the state of t General Support/Reinforcing Artillery

2d Bn, 94th Arty (USA)(1-30Apr) Btry M; 4th Bn, 12th Marines (1-30Apr) Btry K, 4th En, 12th Marines (1-29Apr)

Other Units Providing Support

(1) Direct Support

Company A; 3d Tank Battalian Company A, 3d Anti-tank Battalion

(2) Operational Control

Btry C, 1st Bn, 44th Arty (AJSI)(USA) Det, Btry G, 65th Arty (USA)

Significant Events

a. Artillery unit displacements for the month of arril were as follows;

DaTE	<u>;</u>	UNIT	FROM	<u>TO</u>	REASON
2			CAM LO (YD 143616) 12th Mar OFCON KHE SANH (XD 851416)	CAM LO (YD 132593) KHE SANH (Non-firing	Relieve F/2/12)Join ROUGH RIDER
	1.7	-I/3/12	KHE SANH	12th Mer OFCON	Deploy to SLF
5	: : .	- G/3/12 K/4/12	TRUC LAM (YD 223658) CAM LO (YD 127588)	DONG HA (Non-firing) DONG HA	Chop to 1/12 Chop to 12th Mar
	(40	o. Tarang ang tarang ang	Enclosure (1) SECRET

29

K/4/12

CAR LO

SECRET		₩.		
DATE	III-T	F1014	TO	RESSAG
6	D/1/40 A/1/40 G/3/12	GAM LO (YO 132593) GANT CARROLL DOMG HA	DONG HA DONG HA CAMT C.TRROLI	Chor to 12th War Chop to 12th Mar Direct Spt 3/9
13	C/1/40	ROCKTILE (109/32)4()	CA IU (YD 011452)	Spt 3/3 Contingency
14	C/1/40	CA IU (YD 011452)	ROCKFILE (XD982541)	3/3 Contingency Complete
20	F/2/12 9/3/12 J/3/12	OFCON SOF KHE SANH (YD 163401) (YD 136402)	OPCON 1/12 (YD 186402) (YD 163401)	Commenced FRAIRTE IV Spt K/3/9 Displ. K/3/9 Displ post- poned
	M/4/12	CAMI CHICROLL	(YD 093513)	OFGON 1/12 to Spt K/3/9
	С/1/ДО С/1/ДО	RCCRFILE(XD962541) CA LU (YD 012452)	CA LU (TD 012452) ROCKPILE(XD982451)	Spt ROUGH RIDER ROUGH RIDER Fost- poned
21	3/3/12 3/3/12	(YD 163401) (YD 186402)	(YD 186402) (YD 163401)	Spt K/3/9 Displ K/3/9 Displ Complete
22	E/4/12	(YD 093513)	CAIP CAPROLL	OFCON 12th Mar, K/3/9 Displ complete
26	C/1/40 B/1/40	ROCKTILE(XD982541) DONG HA (OFCOM 12th	C. LU (YD 012452)	Spt ROUGH RIDER
	D/ 1/40	Mar)	CA LU (YD 013452)	OFCON 1/12, Spt Cpn to North
27	B/1/12	SLF	KHE SAMH	Spt Opn SOUTH and North of KHE SANH
	BnGrp 2/	12	KHE SANH	Control F/2/12 and B/1/12
28	C/1/40 B/1/40 C/1/40	CA LU (YD C12452) CA LU (YD C13452) ROCKTILE	ROCKTILE(XD982451) ROCKLILE(XD 982451) DONG HA	ROUGH RIDER cancelled Relieve C/1/40 Chop to 12th Mar

b. On 1 April, 3 battalion TCT's were fired on suspected VC battalion (vicinity YD 1353,1254,1253). Total ammo expended was 543 rounds.

OFCON 12th Mar

- c. On 1 April, 2 Regimental TOT's were fired on a suspected VC battalion at (YD 1153) and (YD 1256). Total ammo expended was 188 rounds.
- d. On 11 April, 338 rounds were expended in pre H-Hour prep, and 400 rounds were expended in post H-Hour prep, in support of 3/3 operation (vicinity ND 940490).

Enclosure (1) SECRET

Chor to 12th Mar

SECTET

- e. On 12 April, 475 rounds were fired to prep a helo were at (AD 943502). The lift was not made due to weather.
- f. On 13 April, 141 rounds of 105mm were fired on a suspected 500 man VC battalion (vicinity YD 148554).
- g. On 13 April, 386 rounds were fired to prep a helo zone for M/3/3 vicinity (XD 883496).
- h. On 24 April, the ASR for artillery ammo was set by III MAF at 32 rounds 105mm HE/Tube/Day, 25 rounds 107mm HE/Tube/Day, and 31.7 rounds 155mm HF/Tube/Day. This was further decreased by 12th Marines on 25 April to 364 rounds 105mm HE per day and increased for 155mm HE to 280 rounds per day for the support of 3d Marines.
- i. On 28 April, 68 rounds of 105mm ammo were expended on 20 VC in a trenchline vicinity (YD 034505). Artillery was credited with 4 KIA (prob).

3. Number and Type of Missions Fired

a. Artillery Missions (Direct Support)

	105mm	107mm
Observed	£41	87
Unobserved	5025	290
H and I	3330	<u>691</u>
Total	9196	1068

b. Artillery Missions Fired (General Support/Reinforcing)

	155mm
Observed	78
Unobserved	44
Total	122

4. Ammunition Expended by Type

a. Direct Support Artillery

	Œ	HL	ILLUM	TOTAL
105mm	45,726	2018	167	47;911
107mm	<u>2:396</u>	201	<u>149</u>	<u>3;206</u>
Total	48,662	2219	316	51,197

b. General Support Artillery

155mm, HE -- 1860

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

42

- c. Tanks: 68% r ands 90mm
- C. Ontos: 651 rounds 106mm
- e. Automatic Weapons (AMSI)(USA)

 40mm
 14,621

 50 Colliber
 3,400

 Total
 18,021

5. Surveillance

Enemy Dead KIA (C) - 7 KIA (P) - 159

6. Artillery Casualties

KIA (Hastile) - 0 KIA (Non-Hostile) - 1 WIN (Hostile) - 0 WIA (Non-Hostile) - 0

P. Air Support.

- (1) Elements of the First Marine Aircraft Wing, including Marine Aircraft Group 11, Marine Aircraft Group 12. Marine Aircraft Group 16, and Marine Air Support Squadron-One provided fixed and rotary wing aircraft in support of medical evacuation, aerial reconnaissance, administrative lifts, close air support, tactical troop lifts, and high altitude bombing missions during the month of April 1967.
 - (2) Air support provided is summarized as follows:

	MED- EVAC	ADMIN	LOGISTICS	TROOP LIFT	RECON	TROOP LIFT (TACTICAL)
Hq Co, 3d Mar	1	2,	ÏO	13	1	
3d Bn, 3d Mar	12	2	destrois	5		5
3d Bn, 9th Mar	19	1	8	5		3
Total	32	7	18	23	1	8

- (3) During April 1967, the Regimental TACP controlled approximately 1570 A/C missions within the AO. These missions were flown wither in support of the Regimental Headquarters and subordinate battalions, or were overflying the AO enroute to other destinations.
- (4) High-altitude radar bombing, controlled by Marine ASRAT adjacent to the AO, is summarized as follows:

(a)	Total	targets	requested		1240
(b)	Total	targets	requested struck:		737
(c)	Total	ordnance	expended	(tons):	1231

- (5) Weather was not a significant factor. However, 2 med-evacs were delayed 8 and 10 hours respectively due to poor visibility, primarily ground fog.
- (6) A total of 44 close air support missions were flown in support of operating units. Total ordnance expenditure was 110 tons.

- Q. Activations/Deactivations/Redesignations,
 - (1) At 192400H, Operation PRAIRIE III was terminated.
 - (2) At 200001H, Operation PRAIRIE IV designated.

SHORET

- (1) 1 April 300,000 CHIEU HOI and HVA Hardship loaflets were distributed in the area bounded by (YD1560), (YD 2560), (YD 2562) and (YD 1562).
- (2) 3 April 1,700,000 CHIEU HOI and NVA Hardship leaflets were distributed in the area bounded by:
 - (a) (XD 9049), (XD 9040), (YD 0849), (YD 0840) (b) (XD 9966), (XD 9962), (YD 0766), (YD 0762) (c) (YD 1035), (YD 2135), (YD 2135), (YD 2145) (d) (YD 1560), (YD 2560), (YD 1562), (YD 2562)
- (3) 9 April 2,000,000 CHIEU HOI and NVA Hardship leaflets were distributed in the area bounded by:
 - (XD 8565), (XD 8559), (XD 9265), (XD 9259) (XD 9559), (XD 9259), (XD 8553), (XD 9253) (XD 8553), (XD 9085), (XD 8549), (XD 9049) (XD 9263), (XD 9260), (YD 0163), (YD 0160)
 - (b)
 - (c)
 - (d.)
 - (XD 9342), (XD 9945), (XD 9341), (YD 0043) (YD 0553), (YD 1253), (YD 1250), (YD 0550) (YD 1240), (YD 1342), (YD 2141), (YD 2038) (XD 9265), (XD 9263), (YD 0166), (YD 0163) (o)
 - (f)
 - (g)
- (4) 10 April 500,000 CHIEU HOI and HVA Hardship leaflets were distributed in the area bounded by:
 - (a) (YD 0870), (YD 1174), (YD 1474), (YD 1470)
 - (b) (YD 1470), (YD 1474), (YD 1974), (YD 2170) (c) (YD 0969), (YD 1669), (YD 1667), (YD 0967)
- (5) 11 April 1,800,000 CHIEU HOI, VC Disillusionment, NVA Hardship, and Safe Conduct leaflets were distributed in the area bounded by:
 - (a) (YD 0870), (YD 2170), (YD 2264), (YD 0861)
 - (YD 0061), (YD 1562), (YD 1659), (YD 0957) (XD 8565), (XD 8559), (XD 9265), (XD 9259) (XD 8559), (XD 9259), (XD 8553), (XD 9253) (XD 8555), (XD 9055), (XD 9549), (XD 9049)
 - (c)
 - (a)
 - (e)
 - (f) (XD 9265), (XD 9263)

 - (YD 0166), (YD 0163), (YD 0147), (YD 0139) (XD 9047), (XD 9550), (XD 9250), (XD 9249), (XD 9048)
- (6) 12 April 1,300,000 CHIEU HOI, NVA Hardship and Safe Conduct leaflets were distributed in the area bounded by:
 - (a) (XD 9263), (XD 9260), (YD 0163), (YD 0160)
 - (b) (ND 9260), (ND 9258), (ND 9660), (ND 9655)

- (YD 9660), (XD 9655), (YD 0160), (YD 0155) (XD 9053), (XD 9253), (XD 9255), (XD 9047) (YD 0155), (YD 0147) (XD 9047), (XD 9550), (XD 9250), (XD 9239) (YD 0147), (YD 0139) (XD 9342), (XD 9345), (YD 0043) (YD 0166), (YD 0870), (YD 0864), (YD 0164) (YD 0164), (YD 0864), (YD 0861), (YD 0160) · (e) (g) (h)
- (7) 15 April 1,150,000 CHIEU HOI, NVA Mardship, Safe Conduct, ARVN Evacuation of the Wounded, and Warning of Aircraft leaflets were distributed in the area bounded by: 奶碗(5000多次口语的)做款。
 - (a) (YD 0861), (YD 0160), (YD 0154), (YD 0954) (b) (YD 0154), (YD 0168), (YD 0954), (YD 0948) (c) (YD 0957), (YD 1357), (YD 1348), (YD 0948) (d) (YD 0555), (YD 1253), (YD 1250), (YD 0550) (e) (YD 0148), (YD 1148), (YD 1030), (YD 0140)

Enclosure (1) SECRET

SO IN THE PROPERTY OF SOME THE ENDERSOY OF MICH. MICH.

知。新年基準學園以後,認為日本的語 Marin grand get the Linkship to be to

A second Charles (Z) Hebri and the

ក្រសួន ភូមិ ខណ្ឌាស្រី 🚉 🗸 ស្រុង ២២៦ មើលពីរ 🕍

SECRET

S. Training.

(1) Objective. To maintain and improve the high state of combat efficiency of the Regiment, training was conducted on a formal school and individual basis.

(2) Highlights.

3 April - One officer attended the Division Fersonal Response School conducted at the Third Marine Division CP. Ref: CG Third MarDiv 230623Z Mar67

6 April - Fourteen members of the Regimental Scout Sniper Platoon conducted familiarization firing of individual weapons at the Camp CARROLL Rifle Range.

Marines conducted familiarization firing of their individual weapons at the Camp CARROLL Rifle Range.

12 April - Thirty-three members of Headquarters Company, Third Marines attended classes on the Mi6El Rifle conducted at Camp CARROLL. Immediately following the classes, each Marine was given an opportunity to Fam-Fire the Mi6El Rifle at the Camp CARROLL Rifle Range.

13 April - Forty-three members of Headquarters Company, Third Marines attended classes on the ML6El Rifle. Immediately following the classes, the Marines Fam-Fired the ML6El Rifles at the Camp CARROLL Rifle Range.

School conducted in Japan.

Ref: CG Third MarDiv 180621Z Mar67

(पोक्त, प्राप्ताप्त के कार के कारण कारण प्राप्ताप्त को प्रतिष्ठ को प्राप्त कारण कारण कारण कारण

g general og skile fra fra fra k<mark>elikal). T</mark>il der **1300-b**ry behålde i folk i stad filler. Endligt brigger brigger beskeller i stad fra til skile filler i stad filler i folksister i folksister i folksi

The state of the same section of the same sect

The contract of the contract o

Burgaria - Cara de Barana, Partir - Daniera de Maria de Partir de Cara de Cara de Cara de Cara de Cara de Cara

The Control of the property of the control of the

i 1960 de courdo) ligiose cristicos a cigiral púlca - de -

Enclosure (1)

FART TV

CHROPOLARI OF SUBORDINATE COM ANDS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Staff Journals, Ol April - 30 April 1967

- 3d Marines Operation FRATRIE III SITHEIS No. 53 128 as of 010600H 192400H April 1967.
- 3d Marines Operation FHAIRTE IV SITREIS No. Ol. 44 as of 200600H 302400H April 1967.
- SOF Third MarDiv/III MAF Rep/KHE SANH SITREFS No. 78 84 as of 200001H 262400H April 1967.
- 5. 3d Harines INTSUMS No. 92 120 as of 010800H 300800H April 1967
- 6. KHE CANH INTSUMS No. 79 86 as of 191200H 271200H April 1967
- 7. Regimental Order 7230.1A dated 9 April 1967 (Rewards program for receipt of Viet Cong Intelligence Information and/or weapons from Vietnamese civilians)
 - 8. Regimental Order 5100.3 dated 26 April 1967 (Safety Regulations for Individual Weapons)
- 9. CO, Third Marines ltr 3/FAK/ju over 3000 dtd 14 April 1967 (Casualty Reports on Spot Reports)
- 10. 00, Third Marines ltr 3/JU/lws over 3430 dtd 30 April 1967 (Lessons Learned, April 1967)
- 11. Third I'n1Div (Fwd) Oll210Z Apr67 (Change of OFCON)
- √12. CO, Third Marines Oll300Z Apr67 (Task Organization, submission of)
- √13. Third MarDiv (Fwd) Oll430Z Apr67 (Change of OFCON)
- 14. CO, Third Marines 020050Z Apr67 (Mar Crimes and Atrocities)
- $\sqrt{15}$. CO, Third Marines O20100Z Apr67 (Opstat OO1 as of O11500ZApr67)
- √16. Third Marines 020600Z Apr67 (Folicy and Operational Guidance on 1967 Village and Hamlet Election)
- √17. CO, Third Marines O21530Z Apr67 (AN/PPS-6 Radar Set Quarterly Report)
- 18. CO, Phird Marines 030401Z Apr67 (Change of OFCON)
- 19. Third Marines 030630Z Apr67 (Officer Personnel Status)

- 20. CO, Third Marines CoO600Z Apr67 (Counter Mortar Radar)
- V21. Third InrDiv (Fwd) 060856Z Apr67 (Change of OFCON)
- 22. CO, Third Marines Obligue Apr67 (Bunker Requirements)
- √23. CC, Third Marines O81430Z Ap. 67 (Moodcutters in Battalion Areas)
- 124. CO, Third Marines 090510Z Apr67 (Noodcutters in Battalion Areas)
- 25. CO, Third Marines 0907/8Z Apr67 (No Fire Zone)
- √26. Third Marines 090945Z Apr67 (Change of CICON)
- 27. 00, Third Marines 091615Z Apr67 (Active Defense)
- √28. CO, Third Marines O91900Z Apr67 (Captured Material of US Origin)
- 29. Third MarDiv (Fwd) 100800Z Apr67 (Change of OFCON)
- 130. CO, Third Marines 101300Z Apr67 (Serious Incident Report)
- 31. CO, Third Marines 101310Z Apr67 (Transportation Request)
- 32. CO, Third Marines 101320Z Apr67 (Opn FRAIRIE III Frag O 3-67)
- 33. CO, Third Marines 110415Z Apr67 (Review of Medical Requirements)
- √34. CO, Third Marines Ill500Z Apr67 (Sniper Rifles)
- 35. CO, Third Marines 120325Z Apr67 (Flanning Message)
- 36. CO, Third Marines 140350Z Apr67 (Air Reconnaissance Request)
- 37. CO, Third Marines 140400Z Apr67 (Change of OlCON)
- √38. Hq Co, Third Marines 140930Z Apr67 (Fire Extinguishers for Helo Pads)
- √39. Third Marines 141000Z Apr67 (Planning Message for 15 April)
- ✓40. Third Marines 150320Z Apr67 (Vietnamese Village and Hamlet Elections)
- 1. Third Marines 150321Z Apr67 (XM-16E1 Rifles)
- 142. Third Marines 160245Z Apr67 (Planning Hessage for 17 April 1967)
- √43. CO, Third Marines 170210Z Apr67 (Aerial Thoto Request)
- 1/44. CO, Third Marines 170211Z Apr67 (Aerial Inoto Request)
 - 45. CO, Third Marines 170400Z Apr67 (Pursuit)

SECRET 00, Third Marines 171345Z Apr67 (Opn Figure III Opn Flow 7-67) 00, Third Marines 180445Z Apr67 (Pursuat) CO, Third Marines 190735Z Apr67 (Reschedule of Flanning Message) CO, Third Marines 191601Z Apr67 (OFCON) CO, Third Marines 200110Z Apr67(Deployment of One Section of 106mm) Comp CARROLL Commander 200130Z Apr67 (Sandbagging of Living Juarters) CO, Third Marines 211220Z Apr67 (Minefield Destruction) V52. CO, Third Marines 220825Z Apr67 (Aerial Photo Request) V53. 00, Third Marines 220826Z Apr67 (Aerial Photo Request) 154. CO, Third Marines 220900Z Apr67 (Opn FRAIRIE IV Frag O 2-67) V55. CO, Third Marines 221145Z Apr67 (Utilization of Supporting Arms) √56. CO, Third Larines 221400Z Apr67 (Request for Communication Personnel and Equipment) CO, Third Marines 230010Z Apr67 (Division Personal Response School) √58**.** institutions and acceptance of the second second contractions. CG, Third MarDiv 230917Z Apr67 (Removal of Minefield) √59• Site The stay stayed for in CO, Third Marines 231100Z Apr67 (Accidents due to Changes in Night Activities) SOF KHI SANH 250545Z Apr67 (Change of UTCON) Third Marines 251320Z Apr67 (Convoy Restriction) V62. Third Marines 251415Z Apr 67 (Flanning Message for 26 April 1967 for V 63. the KHE SANH Operation) CG, Third MarDiv 260655Z Apr67 (Movement of Forces) V64. Third Marines 261635Z Apr67 (Movement of Forces) V65. Third Marines 270250Z Apr67 (Detection of SAM in DMZ area) Third Marines 280320Z Apr67 (Aerial Thoto Request) √67**.** Third Marines 281200Z Apr67 (Battalion Boundaries) √68. ាំ<u>សាស់ប្រែក សច្ចក្</u>រសូលស្នាក់ ស សង្គម CG, Third MarDiv 290843Z Apr67 (Boundary Delineation)

Flood 70. Third Marines 2915152 Apr67 (Detection of SAM in DMZ)

71. Third Dn, Third Marines Operation Order 5-67

72. Third Bn, Third Marines Operation Order 6-67

73. Third Bn, Third Marines Frag 0 17-67 with Operation Overlay

74. Third Bn, Third Marines Frag 0 18-67

75. Third Bn, Third Marines Frag 0 19-67

76. Third Bn, Third Marines Frag 0 20-67

77. Third Bn, Ninth Marines Operation Order 1-67 with Operation Overlay

78. Operation Overlay to Accompany Third Marines Opn FRATRIE III Opn Flan 7-67

Newspaper distributed as part of Fsyops program)

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division, FMF FPO San Francisco, California 96602 and the second of the second

RegtO 7230.1A 2/APS/rrg 9 April 1967

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

REGIMENTAL ORDER 7230.1A

From: Commanding Officer To: Distribution List

Subj: Rewards program for receipt of Viet Cong Intelligence Information and/or weapons from Vietnamese civilians (a) ForceO 7000.2A
(b) DivO 7230.1A

Ref:

Encl: (1) Sample letter for Claim for Reimbursement (1) Sample letter lor (2) Sample Negative Report

- 1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions relative to the monetary rewards to indigenous personnel for intelligence information concerning NVA/VC activity and/or weapons.
- 2. Cancellation. Regimental Order 7230.1
- 3. Background. A rewards program was implemented in October of 1965 to provide an incentive for indigenous personnel to volunteer information concerning VC/NVA activity and/or weapons. Reference (a) and (b) authorizes the payment of monetary rewards to Vietnamese, directs the reporting and accountability procedures to be utilized.
- 4. Policy. The commanding officer desires all units to actively participate and to include the lowest echelon possible to insure maximum effectiveness of the program. (It is strongly recommended that rewards funds be carried by platoon commanders, by patrol leaders, by Marine Interpreters and by other responsible personnel who come in frequent contact with the populace). Reward funds will be utilized to reward Vietnamese civilians only. To insure informants a higher degree of anonymity, informants will not be required to sign a receipt for reward funds. See reference (a) and (b).

5. Payment Critéria

trough print dans the first of the

a. It is anticipated that commanders will exercise flexibility in the monetary amount of the reward to fit changing situation. Authorized personnel who possess reward funds will evaluate the volunteered information and local circumstances before making a judgment regarding size of award, if any. To standardize the size of awards to be paid,

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Light of his control was about the control was given by a

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

RegtO 7230.1A 9 April 1967

the following scale is offered as a guide:

- (1) Location of mines/booby traps -- 400 piastres.
 - (2) Delivery of individual weapon -- 500 piastres.
 - (3) Delivery of crew served weapon -- 1,000 piastres.
- (4) Specific location of Viet Cong personnel, supply caches installations, etc. -- 500 to 2,000 pisstres.
- b. No maximum amount for an individual reward payment has been established. The above scale has been deliberately set below the compensation provided to returnees under the GVN Chieu Hoi Program so as not to be competitive.
- 6. Action. Infantry Battalions and Separate Companies will initiate/implement the following requirements:
- a. Appoint in writing an officer to serve as the unit custodian for reward funds. The original of appointment letter will be forwarded to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, and a copy to the Regimental Custodian for Rewards Funds.
 - b. Open an account with the Regimental Custodian for rewards funds.
- c. Promulgate amplifying instructions to guide subordinate units. One copy of the instructions will be forwarded to Commanding Officer, 3d Marine Regiment (Attn: S-2).
- d. Submit letters of expenditures to the Regimental Custodian for Rewards Funds not later than the 3d of each month. Negrtive reports required. See enclosures (1) and (2).
- e. Emphasize/implement the rewards pregram in Civil Affairs and PsyWar Operations.
- f. Maintain records listing the date, amount and for what purpose the reward was paid.
- g. Emphasize to indigenous personnel that a person volunteering information will be provided anonymity and may receive an on-the-spot reward.

7. Fiscal Transactions

AR THE STATE OF AGE

a. Receipt of funds. Funds will be receipted for on MACV Form 395

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE OF

Regt0 7230.1A 9 April 1967

(Advance and Return of Intelligence Contigency Funds and/or Vouchers). Subcrdinate unit custodians will receive two copies of MACV 395 when receiving initial and subsequent disbursements. These forms will be prepared by the Regimental Custodian. Recipients will sign the original, where indicated and retain by the Regimental Custodian; a copy will be retained in the recipients file.

b. Expenditure of Funds. Each Custodian will establish his own accounting procedures.

c. Vouchering of Expenditures

- (1) Subordinate Unit Custodians. See paragraph 6. d. above.
- (2) Regimental Custodian. Submit letter of expenditures to the Division Custodian not later than the 10th of each month in accordance with reference (b).

J. P. LANIGAN

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

ENCLOSURE (1)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FOR OFFICIAL USE

Regt0 7230.1A 9 April 1967

SAMPLE APPROPRIATE HEADING

ABC/def 7230 Date

From: Capt. I. M. MARINE 012345 USMC

To: Custodian Regimental Reward Fund, 3d Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Reward Fund, Letter of Expenditure

Ref: (a) RegtO 7230.1A

- 1. Claim is hereby made for reimbursement on account of expenses incurred incident to the collection of information pursuant to official duty assigned, in the sum of OOOOSVN.
- 2. I certify that the above amount actually has been expended by me, as itemized below, that the claim as submitted is correct and just, and that no payment in cash or in kind has been received by me in settlement of this claim.

DATE

DESCRIPTION

AMOUNT

14Mar67 Payment to a VN female for pointing out a VC to L/3/3. 200\$VN

29Mar67 Payment to a VN male for turning in 10 rounds of 7.62 amountion to M/3/9.

50\$VN

3. Cash balance on hand is 0000 VN.

I. M. MARINE

Note: Need not be classified.

ENCLOSURE (1)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

FOR OFFICIAL USE

RegtO 7230.1A 9 April 1967

SAMPLE APTROPRIATE HEADING

ABC/def 7230 Date

From: Capt. I. M. MARINE, 012345, USMC To: Custodian Regimental Reward Fund, 3d Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Reward fund, Negative letter of Expenditure

Ref: (a) RegtO 7230.1A

- 1. Reports are required by reference (a) on the 3d of each nonth.
- 2. There have been no payments made from the subject fund since report. Cash balance on hand remains at 0000 VN.

I. M. MARINE

Note: Negative expenditure reports need not be classified.

ENCLOSURE (2)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ENCLOSURE (\)

1

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FTO San Francisco 96602

RegtO 5100.3 3/RRB/ju 26 April 1967

HEGHENTAL ORDER 5100.3

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Safety Regulations for Individual Meapons

Ref:

(a) Division Order 5100.1

(b) Regimental Order 3000.6B

(c) Division Order 5101.4

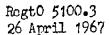
- (d) CG Third MarDiv msg 220621Z Apr 67
- 1. Turnose. To establish safety regulations for the handling and firing of individual weapons by personnel within the 3d Marines.
- 2. Background. The location of the 3d Marines area of operations is such that individuals may be required to carry weapons and ammunition for prolonged periods. This situation requires that every individual take the proper precautions to insure the safe handling of weapons and to prevent possible injury to himself and others.

3. Information

- a. Reference (a) sets forth 3d Marine Division policy concerning the handling of individual weapons.
- b. Reference (b) consolidates information concerning the rules of engagement.
- c. Reference (c) sets forth Division policy on prevention of the accidental discharge of weapons.
- d. Reference (d) sets forth Division policy on the use of "jungle slings" with the XM-16E1 rifle.

4. Policy

a. Camp CARROLL, less the defensive perimeter is designated an administrative area. Individual weapons need not be carried in this area. Magazines will not be inserted and rounds will not be chambered unless under attack or engaged in familiarization firing at the authorized range.



- b. The defensive perimeter and all areas external to it are designated operational areas. Individual weapons will be carried in these areas. Magazines/clips may be inserted in weapons in these areas, at the direction of unit leaders. Rounds will not be chambered unless under attack.
- c. During hours of reduced visibility individual's weapons will be kept in working spaces by all on duty personnel.
- d. This same policy applies to areas within the perimeters of the other fixed installations within 3d Marines area of operations.
- e. The Rules of Engagement are applicable in any instance not specifically covered by this order.

5. Safety Regulations

- a. No weapons will be loaded with a round in the chamber unless immediate firing is considered necessary.
- b. Loaded magazines/clips will be inserted in weapons only when directed by responsible unit leaders. This action will be based on an analysis of the type of duty being performed and the tactical situation.
- c. Loaded magazines/clips will be removed from weapons immediately upon an individual being relieved of duties requiring such loading. Weapons will be cleared and the chamber will be checked manually and visually by the individual possessing the weapon and by the unit leader present.
- d. When removing a round from the chamber or a magazine/clip from the weapon, all weapons will be pointed upward at a 45 degree angle.
- e. All weapons containing ammunition will be in a "Safa" condition except for actual firing.
- f. All weapons prior to being cleaned, will be inspected in the same manner as indicated in sub-paragraph d, just as if a round were in the chamber and/or a magazine/clip were in the weapon.
- g. Skylarking with weapons, practicing fast draws, and pointing at individuals will not be tolerated.
 - h. All weapons will be treated as leaded weapons at all times.
- i. When immediate reaction to enemy attack is required, individuals may open fire on their own initiative: otherwise to fire must be granted by the infantry unit commander on the scene responsible for the defense of the various fixed installations. This includes familiarization firing and firing while engaged in perimeter defense.



Regt0 5100.3 26 April 1967

- j. It has been noted that the XM-16E1 is being used with a "jungle sling" attached to the front sight. This causes the gas ports in the barrel and the front sight to become misaligned and thus reduces gas pressure to drive the bolt to the rear. Reduced gas pressure will cause a failure to feed. To preclude weapon malfunctions resulting from gas port misalignment, "jungle slings" are prohibited.
 - k. Regulations relating particularly to familiarization firing.
- (1) An officer or SNCO will be present and in charge of all familiarization firing.
- (2) An air sentry will be posted during familiarization firing to warn of the approach of friendly aircraft.
- (3) All firing will be ceased when friendly aircraft are in the
- (4) Familiarization firing may be conducted only on approved ranges.
- 1. None of the foregoing is intended to inhibit immediate reaction by the individual against the source of hostile fire.
- 6. Action. Organizational commanders will schedule classes at the lowest unit level on the contents of this order and such other safety precautions deemed necessary to insure optimum safety in weapons usage. Each individual upon joining an organization, will be instructed in the contents of this order and in the safety regulations of his assigned weapon.
- 7. Promulgation. Publish to each member on receipt and during the first week in each month thereafter. This order will be placed in the commander's continuity file.

JACK WESTERMAN

By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

ESARTARISSO 3d Farince 3d Farinc Piricion (Scinii) 385 370 San Francisco 96602

> 3/74E/#4 3000 14 April 1007

From: Commending Officer So: Third Dattalion, Third Markove (Attal 2-3) Third Dattalion, Firth Markove (Attal 2-3)

Subj: Casualty Reports on Spot Reports

2-67: (a) 31v 0 3100.10 (b) 201rd MaxDlv (Fvd) Mag 1307236 Appen

- is secondance with references (a) and (b), buttalions must continue to commit follow-up exemulty reports by east reports through operational strength:
- 2. Operation Officers and Administration Officers must keep each other informed and accumate up to date records must be submitted via Admin/ Operation dain.
- 3. Additionally, show ElA/elA's quart, Ent Separts should include how many mediated as a subparagraph to paragraphs F and G. For example: J. 5. F. (1) 3, G. S. G. (1) 2

Morte he

Carry to 1 Third Merdir (Tva) (Atms (43)

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/JU/lws 3430 30 April 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Lessons Learned, April 1967

Ref: (a) Div0 3430.1A

1. In accordance with reference (a), the below listed lessons learned are submitted.

a. Item: Night Marking of Helicopter Zones

<u>Discussion</u>: The most critical part of a night helo mission is the approach and landing. In order for the pilot to plan the safest approach, he must be aware of critical terrain features as well as the condition and orientation of the zone. There have been a number of cases where helo accidents have occurred, due primarily to poor visibility and/or insufficient or non-existent illumination in the landing zone. In some cases, the ground commander has refused the use of illumination grenades or flares, or illumination was not available.

Recommendation: If the tactical situation is serious enough to require a night helo mission, then proper preparation must be made for the successful completion of the mission. The ground unit commander should have available, and should be prepared to use, illumination as necessary for the successful completion of the mission. Flashlights are not adequate in most cases to properly orient the pilot, and provide a necessary margin of safety.

b. Item: Rainwear and individual equipment

<u>Discussion</u>: Many infantry troops live in improvised shelters constructed of shelterhalfs and ponchos. The current shelterhalf is not waterproof and when subjected to repeated monsoonal rains, affords little protection from the wet. In order to construct an effective 2 man shelter for protection from the intense Vietnamese monsoon rains, each Marine living in an improvised shelter needs one poncho and one waterproof shelterhalf. Additionally, he requires a functional air mattress so that he can sleep off of the wet ground and also needs a set of foul weather gear which should consist of a lightweight, all green, hooded, waterproof jacket and a lightweight, dull green, waterproof overtrousers with a drawstring top and bottom.

ENGLOSURE (Y)

3430 30 April 1967

Subj: Lessons Learned, April 1967

Recommendation: That each Marine reporting to Vietnam for field duty be issued the following as part of his individual equipment:

- (a) One waterproof shelterhalf
- (b) One functional air maturess
- (c) One waterproof poncho
- (d) One set of lightweight, dull green, waterproof foul weather gear
 - c. Item: Writing of Fire Support Plans

<u>Discussion</u>: The short planning time available in the exploitation of a significant enemy contact may preclude the writing of detailed fire support plans. Fire support planning, coordination, and control, therefore, remain quite decentralized and somewhat extemporaneous. The pre and post H-Hour schedules of fire are often quite time consuming to write and promulgate. When time is short, the writing of these schedules may be impossible prior to implementation.

Recommendation: In quick reaction situation, the FSC of the unit conducting the operation should not attempt to write too detailed a fire support plan. After developing information on targets, LZ's and friendly scheme of maneuver, the pre and post H-Hour fires should be handled as immediate fire missions. A rate of fire for a specified period of time or number of rounds should be included in the initial fire request. When time permits, log entries should be rendered into a written fire support plan for historical purposes.

d. Item: That the individual Marine is an important source of intelligence

<u>Discussion</u>: The individual Marine is afforded excellent opportunity to observe people, structure, and terrain more closely and more carefully than any other intelligence source. Much important information is gained from a detailed examination from One Marine.

Recommendation: Stress the value and importance of the individual Marine as a source of intelligence at all levels of command.

e. Item: Teletype Communications

<u>Discussion</u>: On 200001H April 1967 this Headquarters established teletype communications with Division Headquarters on a full duplex circuit.

2

ENCLOSURE ()

3430 30 April 1967

Subj: Lessons Learned, April 1967

Subsequently the circuit was changed to two half-duplex circuits.

- (a) Advantages of two half-duplex
 - (1) Capable of sending and receiving at the same time.
 - (2) Capable of receiving hard copy on both send and receive.
 - (3) If one circuit goes down, one channel is still available.
 - (4) Utilize one circuit to trouble shoot the other circuit.
- (b) The disadvantage of the two half-duplex is that it requires more equipment.

Recommendation: That when a full duplex circuit is required; consideration be given to establishing two half-duplex circuits.

f. Item: Med Evacs

<u>Discussion</u>: During hostile action when casualties are incurred it is very often necessary to call in med evac helicopters to evacuate the casualties. It appears that personnel loading the casualties on helicopters do not always know the destination of the helicopter and as a result are unable to properly give this information to the unit's rear echelon.

Recommendation: Establish a command wide system whereby the crews of the med evac helicopters will inform personnel at the landing zone of their destination (medical facility) in order for this information to be transmitted by radio to the unit's casualty reporting center to enable the casualty reporting personnel to correctly and expeditiously include this important information on the casualty report to the Division, Wing, or Major Command.

g. Item: Sounding Alarm for Mortar/Rocket/Artillery Attack

Discussion: During recent weeks enemy mortar/rocket and/or artillery attacks have substantially increased. Immediately upon learning of incoming rounds, there should be some type of common alarm system. In the various cantonments, camps, combat bases and/or areas, it seems, that each unit has their own type of alarm system. This is confusing to individuals, and in some cases they may not know what the "Sounding of the Alarm" means. Secondly, in almost all cases the sounding of the alarm is sounded by hitting a rong or shell casing. This cannot be heard over a long distance, especially if there is any outside noise whatsoever, such as radios blaring, generators running, or trucks rolling by.

3430 30 April 1967

Subj: Lessons Learned, April 1967

Recommendation: That a unified, one-type alarm system be developed for all elements of the Third Marine Division. That it be a siren type alarm powerful enough to be heard throughout the confines of the camp or base.

JACK WESTERMAN By Direction

ENCLOSURE ()

SEC. NE

Copy of 12 Cepies 3d Bn. 3d Marines Dong Ha. MVH 110800H Apr 1967

Uperation Urder 5-67

- dof: (a) Pap: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series 17014, Sheets 6342 1,11, Ill. IV
 - (b) 3d Marines Operation PRAIRIE III Frag Order 3-67, DTG 180520Z Feb 1967
 - (a) In SOP for Operation Logistics

Time Lone: h

1. Situation

A. Anany Forces. See current DITSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Mattery "M", 4th Bn. 12th Merines in general support.
- (2) Battery "G", 3d Bn. 12th Marines in general support.
- (3) Battery "C", 1st Howitzer Bn. 40th Artillery in general support.
- (4) let MAW provides initial helilift; CAS resupply and such other support as may be required.
- (5) AO and Gunanips will be stationed during all troop lifts.

 AO on station during daylight hours.
- (6) 3d Bn. 9th Harines provides one rifle company for BN OP security to include Company "K" position at Ca Ia.

o. Attachments

- (1) Engineer squad attached lies Co. effective 1200, D-1.
- (2) HST attached to H&S Co. 1200, Del.
- (3) AC team (-) attached to Companies I. L. and K.
- (4) One MOD team attached to MAS Company

SECRET

1

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

- (5) One tunnel team attached to Company "L".
- 2. Mission. 3d Bn. 3d Marines conduct a two phase search and destroy operation in an area indicated on Annex A (Operation Overlay). Special emphasis will be placed on a search and destroy operation within GS 9149 and 9249. Also the main North-South trail network in the area will be checked out for enemy movement; all terrain features such as fingers, and draws will be checked for weigh-stations; harbor sites, food caches and weapons caches.

3. Ameguition

a. Congent of Operation

(1) Phase I

- (a) At H-Mour, on D-day one Mifle Company (rein) will be helilifted from Bn GP to M vicinity of coordinates (924498); conduct a search and destroy operation on Mill 492 and estab a blocking position running generally east and west on the north slope of Hill 492.
- (b) At H plus I one Hifle Company (Rein) will be helilifted from Bn CP to IZ vicinity of coordinates (915522); conduct a search and destroy mission generally to SE through GS 9151 and 9150; effect link up with blocking force on Hill 492.
- (c) At H plus 2 one Rifle Company (-) will be helilifted from On In coord (012455) to IZ vicinity coord (934525); conduct a search and destroy mission generally to the south-southwest through GS 9351 and 9250; effect a link-up with blocking force on Hill 492.

(2) Phase II

- (a) On order, one Rifle Company (-) will be helilifted from Hill 492 to Ca Ion coord (012455) and move by foot to position coord (983437) (trail juncture with Route 9); move north on trail and establish a blocking position from coord (963451) to coord (970451) facing north.
- (b) On order one Rifle Company (Rein) will be helilifted from Hill 492 to Hill 715 vicinity coordinates 942476; establish a blocking position from coordinates (937475) to (943477) facing north.

SECRET

SLCRAT

- (c) On order one Rifle Company (Rein) will conduct a search and destroy operation generally to the southwest utilizing main North-South trail network; upon link-up with blocking force located Hill 715 and on order both companies will search and destroy to the southwest along trail and effect link-up with blocking force located vicinity coord (965542).
- (d) Upon link-up all companies will search and destroy to Route 9 vicinity coord (983437) and move to Ca Lu.
 - (e) All units will be moved via truck from Ca Lu to Bn CP.
- b. Company "L". Be prepared to execute mission assigned in 3a(1), (a) 3a (2) (c), 3a (2) (d), 3a (2) (e).
- c. Gammany "I". Be prepared to execute mission assigned in 3a(1) (b), 3a (2) (b), 3a (2) (d), 3a (2) (e).
- d. Company *K*. Be prepared to execute mission assigned in 3s (1) (c), 3s (2) (a), 3a (2) (d).
- e. <u>Hes Company</u>. Activate Command Group Alpha on order. Be prepared to assume responsibility for designated postions of the Bn CP defensive position.
 - f. Company "M". Continue present mission.
- g. Company *M*. 3d Bn. 9th Marines. Be prepared to assume responsibility for designated portion of the Bn CP defensive to include defensive of Co. *X* position at Ca Lu.
- h. Gormand Group Alfa. , Land at H. Hour with Company "L" and establish Bn GP initially on Hill 492.
 - 1. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Phase I
 - (a) D-Day 11 April 1967
 - (b) H-Hour 0800
 - (c) IZ
 - 1. Co. "L" vicinity soord 924498

3

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

- (2) Co."I" vicinity coord (91552?).
- (3) Co. "K" vicinity coord (934525).
- (d) Vap Reference Point is coordinates (9151). Code name
- (e) Wast-West FIC from coord (900505); North-South FCI is
- (f) No Fire Zone from coord (920505) to (930505) to (920495)
 - (2) Phase II.

- (a) Commencing E+2.
- (b) H-Hour Office.
- (c) Lz:
 - (1) Hill 492 coord (921498)
 - (2) Co. "I" coord (944476).
 - (3) Ca Lu Co "K" (-) coord (012456).
- (d) Map Reference Point is coord (9448). Code name is TP #2; on order be prepared to use TP #3 coord (9746).
 - (e) FUL from coords (9247) to (9549).
 - (f) FCL from coords (9545) to (9746).
 - (g) No Fire Zones in GS (9447), (9645).
 - (3) Coordinating Instructions for all phases.
 - (a) Rules of Engagement apply.
- (b) Supporting Artillery and Air is to be utilized to the maximum.
- (c) Bn Reserve Company in least contact at any given time is designated Bn Reserve Company.

SECRET

l.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SEC RET

1. Reports.

- (1) Submit Sit Reports every hour on the half hour; Spot Reports when applicable.
 - (2) Report HIZ along route to include size and vegetation.

4. Administration and Logistics.

- a. Casualties will be reported in accordance with Battalion SOP.
- b. Tasic Allowance will be as follows;
 - (1) Class I six 'CI's per individual.
- (a) Class II and IV as required, units will carry necessary items to conduct search if caves/tunnels as may be discovered.
- (3) Class V basic allowance (7 magazines per M-16) plus 100 roughs her mifleman; a minimum of 2000 rounds per maching gun, four M-26 frag. grenades per individual; two CS/CN grenades per squad.
 - c. Body armor will not be worn.
- d. Air panels will be carried by each rifle squad and the Battelion Command Group.
- e. All personnel will carry a minimum of 4 pair of socks, salt tablets, 2 bottles of insect repellent, three canteens of water and entrenching tool.
 - f. All rifleman will carry the complete M-16 bipod carrying case.

5. Command and Communication/Electronics.

- a. Comunications/Electronics. In accordance with reference (b); each company will be prepared to errect an RC-292 or field expedient as required.
- (1) Sach radio operator will carry a fresh battery in the radio plus one spare. Also, four message books.
- (2) All administrative traffic will be passed over the administrative net.

ECRET

SECROT

b. Command. Battalion Command Group will move initially with Company $\frac{1}{47}\pi_{\bullet}$

BY COMMAND OF LIETEMANT COLONEL WILDER

S. WALRZYMIAK
Major, U.A. MARIMA CORPS
Executive Officer

1,178.7

4. Operation Overlay

B. Artillery

C. Trail met work and HLZ overlay

PICTURE Special

SECRET

6

ENCLOSURE (1)

尺

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Dong Ha, RVN
181400H April 1967

Operation Order 6-67

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheet I and II. (b) Battalion SOP for Operations and Logistics.

Time Zone: No change

- 1. Situation. No change
- 2. Mission. To coordinate relief of lines between Company "L" and "K" and Company "M" and "I".

3. Execution.

(a) Concept of Operation. Relief of lines will be accomplished in two operations; Operation "A" will consist of four phases and Operation "B" will consist of five phases.

(1) Operation "A".

- (a) Fhase I. Commencing 150800H, Company "L" will move via truck to Ca Iu and effect relief of lines utilizing platoon guides provided by Company "K".
- (b) Fhase II. As relief is effected at Ca Lu, Company "K" will board trucks and proceed to 3/3 CP.
- (c) Phase III. Upon arrival Company "K" will move into Company "L" perimeter defense positions utilizing platoon guides provided by Company "L".
- (d) Phase IV. Company "L" platoon guides and remaining organizational equipment will move via trucks to Company "L" position (Ca Lu). Trucks will then return to 3/3 CF with remaining Company "K" organizational gear.

(2) Operation "B".

(a) Thase I. Commencing 16:1000H relief of security units on the Rock File OF will be executed. Company "I" provide one T/O rifle squad for helilift to CF.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Phase II. At MY ON two squads plus one NCO per squad from remainder of Company "I" will move via truck to Company "M" position; from there ander command of Company "M", effect relief of defensive positions vicinity of Razorback Ridge. Squads relieved from Razorback Ridge move to Battalian CP and act as guides for Company "M".
- (c) Phase III. Company "I" (-)(Rein) doparts Bn CP defensive perimeter at 7 1000 H, moves via Houte 9 to Company "M" peritions and effects relief of lines on a plateon for plateon basis utilizing Company "I" plateon guides.
- (d) Phase IV. Upon completion of relief, Company "M" (-)(Rein) moves via Route 9 to Bettalion CP and utilizing Company "M" guides, moves into Battalion perimeter defense positions.

b. Company Lima,

- (1) Executes that portion of mission stated in para 3a (1),(a), (c),(d).
 - c. Company Kilo.
- (1) E xecutes that portion of mission stated in para 3a (1),(a), (b),(c),(d).
 - d. Company India.
- (1) Executes that portion of mission stated in para 3a (2),(a), (b),(c),(d).
 - e. Comppny Mike.
- (1) Executes that portion of mission stated in para 3a (2),(a), (b),(c),(d).
 - f. Hes Company.
- (1) Be prepared to assume responsibility for designated portions of En CP perimeter on order commencing 150730% through 17:800H

CONFIDENTIAL

g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) OLCON will remain with units being relieved until defensive positions of outlying units are occupied and permission for release from OPCON has been granted by Battalion.
- (2) Battalion S-3 will brief Company Commanders on respective areas of responsibility to include patrol and ambush requirements.
- (3) Company Commanders will prepare and turn over to their relief the following information:
- (a) Defensive fire plan with separate overlays for each platoon.
- (b) Fire direction charts for individual fighting holes and crew-served weapons.
 - (c) Overlays on mine fields (if applicable).
- (d) Communication facilities to include internal and external communications.
- (4) Scheduled patrol and ambush activities will be altered as follows:
- (a) Patrols for 15 April 1967 will be cancelled for Companies "L" and "K". Ambush requirements will be met.
- (b) Patrols for 17 April 1967 will be cancelled for Companies "I" and "M". Ambush requirements will be met.
- (5) Maximum emphasis will be placed on dispersion of personnel throughout the relief of lines process.
- (6) attachments will not be changed. Companies relieving outlying areas will assume UPCON of attachments already assigned to areas.

4. Administration and Logistics.

a. Supply.

- (1) Bn S-4 will brief Company Commanders regarding resupply for all positions within his AU.
 - (2) Commanding Officers will conduct an inventory, by class,

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

of all supplies left on position and turn this inventory over to relieving 00.

- (3) All supplies, except BA of Class V as set forth in Ref. (a) Will be left on position.
- (4) Common items such as tentage may be exchanged for like item on approval of Commanding Officers.
- (5) All organizational equipment being staged for movement will have proper security.
- (6) En S-4 will provide necessary transportation for movement of Company "L" to Ca Lu and the return of Company "K" to the Bn CP.
- 5. Command and Communications.
 - (a) Communication/Electronics. In accordance with Ref. (b).
 - (b) Command Post. 3d En, 3d Marines, No change.

BY COMMAND OF LIGHTENANT COLONEL WILDER

R. S. SUTTER

Major U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

SECRET

3d BN, 3d Marines Dong Ha, KVN 041600H April 1967

Frag Order 17-67

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series 17014, Sheet I and II.

(b) En SOP for Operations and Logistics.

(C) 00 3d Marine message 292232H Morch 67.

Time Zone: H

1. Situation

- a. Memy Forces. See current Intsums.
- b. Friendly Forces. No change.
- c. Attachments.
 - (1) FAC team (-) attached to do. "I'm effective 1000 D-Day.
- 2. Mission. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines conduct a patrol to Hill 492 vicinity Coordinates (924498) with particular emphasis on searching for evidence of enemy activity and movement and arms and supply caches. Patrol route in accordance with Annex A (operation overlay).

3. Execution.

- a. Concept of Operation.
- (1) One Rifle Company (Rein) departs present position at H-Hr; moves overland CROSCING a series of checkpoints to Hill 492. On order Company will proceed to vicinity of coordinates (916513) for helicopter pick up and return to CP.
 - b. Company "I". Execute mission stated in paragraph 3a above.
- c. Company "L". Be prepared to move in support of Co. "I" if required. In addition be prepared to assume added Battalion defense responsibility.
 - d. Company "K". Continue present mission.
 - e. Company "M", Continue present mission.
- f. IMAS Company. Be prepared to assume added Battalion perimeter responsibility.
 - g. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) D-Day 05 april 1967.

ENCLOSURE ()

- (2) H-Hour 0400H.
- (3) Reference Point for entire patrol will be Colors (9552).
- (4) HLZ for return to Battalian OP located vicinity Coord (915523).
- (5) A thorough search of all terrain features such as fingers, draws and trails up to at least 500 meters of designated patrol route will be accomplished.
- (6) A complete overlay of all trails encountered will be submitted to the S-2 upon completion of the patrol.

h. Reports.

- (1) Submit Sit Reports every hour on the helf hour; submit Spot Reports wf. applicable.
- (2) Report all areas along route that may serve as an HLZ to include size and vegetation.
- (3) Submit CP location every hour in Sit Reports when established and every 30 minutes during displacement.

4. Administration and Legistics.

- e. Cosualities will be reported in accordance with Bn. SOP.
- b. BA of Supplies in accordance with An. SOP.
 - (1) MCI's 6 per individual.
 - (2) Socks 4 pair per individual.
- c. No resupply except emergency class V is anticipated.
- 5. Command and Communication/Electronics.
 - a. Cormunications/Electronics.
 - (1) In accordance with reference (b).
 - b. Command. No Change.

Gary Wilder
Lt.Col. United States Marine Corps
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

3d Battalion, 3d Marines Dong Ha, RVN 19200H April 1967

Frag Order 18-67

Ref: (a) Map: Victnam; 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6342 I, II, III, 6442 III, IV

(b) 3d Mar Div (Fwd) 150036Z Apr 67

3d Mar 160245Z Apr 67

(d) En SOF for Operations and Logistics.

Time Zone: H

1. Situation.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS and SITREFS.
- b. Friendly Forces. No change.
- c. Attachments.

FAC team attached Company "K" effective 1200, D-1.

- (2) FO team (Arty) attached Company "K" effective 1200, D-1.
- 2. Mission. To provide company (-) as security element to accompany a Rough Rider convoy.

Execution.

- a. Concept of Operation. One company (-) will join a Rough Rider convoy at 3/3 CP; move as a security force with convoy to Khe Sanh and return with convoy disembarking at 3/3 CP.
 - b. Company "K" Be prepared to execute mission assigned in para 3a.
- c. Company "M" Be prepared to move as a reaction force in support of Rough Rider convoy,
 - d. Companies "L" and "I" Continue present mission.
- e. H&S Company Be prepared to activate Command Group Alpha as part of reaction force for Rough Rider convoy. In addition, be prepared to assume responsibility for a sector of Bn perimeter defense.
 - f. Coordinating Instructions
 (1) See Ref (b)

 - (2) Date and time of convoy wovement to be announced.
- (3) C.O. Company "K" designated Assistant Convoy Commander and Security Officer.
 - (4) Company "M" and Command Group Alpha on one (1) hour alert

as reaction force upon departure of convoy from 3/3 CP.

(5) Two (2) 142's and two (2) M55's provided for convoy security force. Vehicles will join convoy vicinity junction of Camp Carroll road and Nat. Route 9. Vehicles will leave convoy at same point on return trip.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- 4. Administration and Logistics.

 a. Ref (d) with following exceptions:

 (1) MIC 3 meals per individual

 (2) BA only on Class V.
- 5. Command and Communications.
 a. Reference (b)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILDER

R. S. SUTTER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

SECRET

2

SECRET

Id En, Id Marines ong Ha, RVN 201150H April 1967

Frag Order 19-67

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheet 6342 I,

(b) In SOP for Operations and Logistics.

Time Zone: H

1. Situation.

a. Fnemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. <u>Mission</u>. 3d Bn, 3d Mar conduct extensive patrolling in GS 9858, 9859, 9958, 9959, 9458, 9459, 9559 and 9659.

3. Execution.

a. Concept of Operation.

(1) One rifle platoon (rein) departs present position at H-tr;

D-day moves to vicinity coordinates (987593) and establish a FFB;
conduct extensive patrolling in GS 9858, 9859, 9958 and 9959.

(2) One rifle platoon (rein) departs present position at H-Ar, D-day moves to vicinity doordinates (956598), establish a ITB and conduct extensive patrolling in GS 9458, 9459, 9559 and 9659.

b. Company "I" Be prepared to execute mission as assigned in para

3a (1) and (2).

c. Company "M" Be prepared to deploy one platoon (rein) to Company "I" position as security force. Also be prepared to reinforce Company "I" positions if required.

d. Companies "L" and "K" Continue present mission.

- e. H&S Company Be prepared to assume an additional sector of the Br defensive perimeter.
 - f. Coordinating Instructions.
 - 1. D day 21 April 1967.
 - 2. H hr 0700H

3. Map Reference Point - 9759, Code name GIRLS.

4. Submit Sit-Reps every hour on the half hour and Spot Reports as incidents occur.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5. Reportall areas that may serve as an hoto include size of zone, vegetation and number of helicopters that zone may accomodate.

6. NSGL 97 is the FCL. Platoon operating in western GS cannot fire east of the FCL; Platoon operating in eastern GS cannot fire west of the FCL.

7. F.O. team (Arty) will accompany each plateon.

- 4. Administration and Logistics.
 a. IAW ref (b).
- 5. Command and Communications. No change.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILDER

R.S. SUTTER
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

SECRET

SECRET

3d Bn. 3d Marrines Done Ha, RVN 2312359 April 1967

Frag Order 20-67

(a) Map: Vietnam, AMS Series L7014, Sheet 6342 I, II, III, IV. (b) Bn SOP for Operations and Logistics.

Time Zone: H

1. Situation,

a. Fnemy Forces.

- (1) Etry "F" 2nd Bn; 12th Mar, General Support.
 (2) Etry "G" ist En; 4Cth Arty, USA. General Support.
 (3) Etry "G" ist En; 12th Mar. Direct Support.
 (4) Etry "M" ist En, 12th Mar. General Support.
- b. Attachments.
 - (1) FO Team (Arty) attached to Co. man effective 1200, D-1.
 - (2) FAC Team attached to Co. www effective 1200, D-1.
- 2. Mission. 3d Bn, 3d Mar effect link-up with reconnaissance unit vic. coord (873507) and conduct search and destroy operations in grid sources (8751), (8851)(8951).

3. Execution.

- a. Concept of Operation. Company (-) moves via helicopter to HL? vic. coord (883495); effect link-up with reconnaissance units vic. coord (8735 %; search and destroy to the north-east with porticular emphasis on conducting search and destroy operations in grid squares (9751)(8951)(6951); conduct search and destroy operations east generally along the Khe Giang Thean Piver toward 3/3 defensive position.
- Company of the (-). Be prepared to execute mission as described in nara 3a.
- c. Company "K". Continue present mission to include assuming responsibility for a sector of 3/3 defensive perimeter. In addition be prepared to assume mission as described in mra 3a if required.
- Continue present mission. In addition be premared to d. Company "L". deploy one platoon in support of Company Min (-) if required.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- Company "I". "Continue prepent masion.
 - H&S Company. Be prepared to assume sector of 3/3 defensive perimeter.
 - g. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) D-Day 22 April 1967.

(2) H-Hour - 1500. (3) LZ vic. coord (8834965).

- (4) Map Reference Point and Code Name (8852), CARS.
- (5) Rules of engagement apply.

(6) Supporting arms to be utilized to the maximum in the event of enemy contact.

(7) During search and destroy operations emphasis will be placed on thoroughly checking out all draws, fingers and trails for enemy movement, harboring sites, and supply/weapons caches.

- (1) Submit Sit. Reps. every hour on the half hour; Spot Reports will be submitted whenever applicable.
 - (2) Report HLZ along route to include size and vegetation.
- Administration and Logistics.
 - (a) In accordance with ref. (b).
- 5. Command and Communications.
 - (a) In accordance with ref. (b).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WILDER

R. S. SUTTER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

S-1 3d Marines

Olooolh Apr 1967 (TIME OPENED)

	:	SER		ACTION
IN	1	NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
- ~ =	•			
	:	1	Journal Opened	
030	:	2	Fr 3/3: Spot Report (A) L/3/3 (B) 311945H	•
	:		: (c) 1/L/3/3 L 1.0 Do.O, 2/L/3/3 L1/5 DO.X1	•
	:		(D) Plt 1/L/3/3 enroute to CP ran across enemy	
	:		: camp site and received S/A fire and ChiCom grenade	18036
	ï		: Contact broken and Plt en oute to L/3/3 CP. Plt	
	:		: is moving slowly with assist of Arty Illum.	
	:		: Note: 1 USMC WIA reported at 312015H was erronious	i. Mr.
310	٠,	3	: Fr Pay: Spot Report (A) Pay M (B) 010225H (C) Pay	m;
	•		: CP (D) Pay M received 6 to 8 rds mort. Flashes	
	:		: noted at 970600. (E) Counter mort in affect, will	
	:		: hold crater analysis.	: S- 3
410	:	4	: Fr Today: Spot Report	: 3-2
020	1	5	: Fr STB2: Spot Report	: S-2
030	1:	6	: Fr Old: Spot Report	: S- 2
100	;	7	: Fr Old-M: Spot Report	: 6-2
110	:	8	: Fr Pay-2: Spot Repart	: S-2
145	:	9	: Fr Old: Spot Report	: 5-2
145	:	10	: Fr Old: Spot Report	S-2
	:	11	: Fr Old: Spot Report	: 5-2
225	:		: Fr Old 2: Spot Report	S-2
355			: Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: S-2
545		14	: Fr 3/9: Spot Report	S-2
	;		: Fr 3/3: Spot Report	5- 2
550	;	16	: Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: 8-2
	7		: Fr Shove 2: Spot Report	:5-2
730	:	18	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	· S-2
830	\$	19	Fr StB-2 Spot Report	S-2
845	Ė	20	Fr Old-2 Spot Report	5 5-2
355	:	21	Fr Shove: Spot Report	*S-2
950	:	22	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	* S-2
030	;	23	Fr StBZ: Spot Report	*S-2
031	;	24	Fr Shove: Spot Report	: S-2
	:		Fr Cld 2: Spot Report	S-2
35	:	25 26	Fr Shove 2: Spot Report	S-2
315 40 0	:	27	Journal Closed	: 7
TUU	:	41	A AMTINET ATABAR	•
	:			* "
	:			:
	1			:
	:		•	:
	:			ţ
	:		*******	י בי מוכלונוי
	•		ENCLUS	SURE (

S-1 3d Marines

O10001H Apr 1967 (TIME OPENED)

	:	SER			:
IN	•	NO	· 	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	. ACTION
	:		:		:
0001	:	1	:	Journal Opened	•
0030	:	2	:	Fr 3/3: Spot Report (A) L/3/3 (B) 311945H	•
ن از ن	:		•	(C) 1/L/3/3 L 1.0 DO.O. 2/L/3/3 L1/5 DO.X1	:
	:		•	(D) Plt 1/L/3/3 enroute to CP ran across enemy	:
	:		•	camp site and received S/A fire and ChiCom grenade	F.
	:		:	Contact broken and Plt en oute to L/3/3 CP. Plt	
	:		•	is moving slowly with assist of Arty Illum.	:
	:		:	Note: 1 USMC WIA reported at 312015H was erronious	<u>.</u>
0020	•	-	•	Fr Pay: Spot Report (A) Pay M (B) 010225H (C) Pay	Ž.
0310	•	3	:	OP (D) Pay M received 6 to 8 rds mort. Flashes	:
	•		٠	noted at 970600. (E) Counter mort in affect, will	•
	:		:		: 5-3
m 1,	:	i.	:	hold crater analysis.	: S-2
0410	:	4	:	Fr Today: Spot Report	: S-2
1020	•	5	:	Fr STB2: Spot Report	: S-2
1030	•	6	:	Fr Old: Spot Report	: S-2
1100	:	7	:	Fr Old-M: Spot Report	
1110		8	;	Fr Pay-2: Spot Repart	: 5-2
1145	:	9	:	Fr Old: Spot Report	: S-2
1145	:	1.0	:	Fr Old: Spot Report	8-2
1145	:	11	:	Pr Old: Spot Report	: S-2
1225	:	12	:	Fr Old 2: Spot Report	: 9-2
1355	*	13	:	Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: 3-2
1545	:	14	:	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	S-2
1355		15	:	Fr 3/3: Spot Report	1 S-2
1550		16	:	Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: 5- 2
1700	:	17	:	Fr Shove 2: Spot Report	: 5- 2
1730	:	18	;	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: S-2
1830		19	:	Pr StB-2 Spot Report	S-2
1045		20	:	Fr Old-2 Spot Report	· 5-2
_	•	21	:	Fr Shove: Spot Report	: s-2
1855		22 22	:	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: s-2
1950			:		: S-2
2030	:	23	:	Fr peper obe refer	: S-2
2031	:	24	:	Fr Shove: Spot Report	5-2
2035	•	25 26 27	•	Fr Old 2: Spot Report	S-2
2315	•	26	:	Fr Shove 2: Spot Report	:
2400		27		Journal Closed	:
	:		•		:
	•		:		:
	•		•		1
	•		٠		•
	•		i		±
	•				•
	:			ENCLOS	JAR (1)
	:		÷	Contract Con	~ .

S-1 3d Marines

020001H April 1967 (TIME OPENED)

,				
		SER	· www.Tarasma Marcassma All Notice of Police	ACTION
IN	:	ЙО	. INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	HOLICA
	:	_	*	
0001		1	: Journal Opened	
0030		2	. We 11 14 what Alice .	: S- 2
0330	•	3	- 24 31 34 mb-c management 4-4	S- 3
	•		: (B) 020315H (C) 092512 (D) Man hit with (1) rd	•
	:		: S/A fire from VC Sniper. He was hit in upper right	•
	:		: shoulder and chest. (E) unable to ascertain VC	• !
	•		: position. IP withdraws to D-5, called in emergency : MedEvac. Hal's to be increased throughout the area	•
	:		: MedKvac. PMI's to be increased throughout the area : thru the night. Marine died INIX while chopper	: :
	:		: attempted to locate LZ in fog. (F) 1 KIA	•
חחחב	:	4	: Fr Shove Fwd 2: Spot Report	S-2
0725			. AT Attato true of about makes .	S-2
0720 1235	:	5 6	- TI DECAL TO NOT HONOR	: S -2
	:	7	. TI DUOM F. BLOC Wolfers	: S-2
1315 1415	:	8		S-2
1415	:	9	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: S-2
1440	:		- Er 3/3: Spet mopere	: S-2
1700	_	11	Fr Cld-2 Spot Report	: S-2
1700		12	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	S-2
1700		13	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	S-2
1930		14	: Fr 3/9: Spot Report (A) Payable (B) 021845H	;
4,,,0	;		: (C) 982532 (D) At above time & coord a marine from	:
	:		Payable had a accidental discharge from M-16. The	5
	:		: Marine was hit in lower left abdomen (E) Investi-	:
	:		: gating officer has been appointed and investigation	\$
	:		underway. Emergency Med-Evac requested and com-	:
	:		pleted at 021925H	:
1945	•	15	Fr 3/3: Spot Report Same as Spot Report #14 with	:
, -	1		exception that man was shot by a accidental	;
	:		discharge from another man's rifle.	.
2000	•	16	Fr 3dRecon(Fwd) Spot Report	S-2
2400	:	17	Journal Closed	•
	:		•	•
	:		<i>i</i>	•
			•	• •
	•		•	•
	•		•	•
			•	• •
			•	- !
	•		•	- 1
	:		•	- :
	•		ENCLOSU	RE (1)
	:		•	- · · · · · ·
	•		•	•

S-1 3d Marines

O20001E A::11 1967 (TIME OPENED)

	: SER		:
IN	: NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	. ACTION
	:		3
0001	: 1	: Journal Opened	
0030	2	: Fr 3/9; Spot Report	8-2
0330	. 3	: Fr 3/9: Spot Report INITIAL FINAL (A) Old L IP#	5-3
		: (B) 020315H (C) 092512 (D) Man hit with (1) rd	:
	:	: S/A fire from VC Sniper. He was hit in upper right	
	:	shoulder and chest. (N) mable to ascertain VC	•
	•	: position. IP withdraws to D-5, called in smer ency	r s
	•	: MedEvac. Hal's to be increased throughout the area	i.
		thru the night. Marine died IXIX while chopper	
	•	: attempted to locate LZ in fog. (F) 1 KIA	100 00
0725	4	Fr Shove Ind 2: Spot Report	:5-2
0720	: 5 : 6	Fr Shove 2: Spot Report	: S-2
1235	6	Fr Shove 2: Spot Report	: S- 2
1315	. 7	Fr Shove: Spot Report	:S-2
1415	8	: Fr 3/9: Spot Report	:8-2
1415		Fr 3/9: Spot Report	S-2
1440		Fr Growd 1/4: Spot Report	\$-2
1700		Fr Old-2 Spot Report	S-2 S-2
1700		Fr 3/9: Spot Report	
1700	13	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	\$-2
1930	14	Fr 3/9: Spot Report (A) Payable (B) 021845H	•
	:	(C) 982532 (D) At above time & coord a marine from	·
	•	Payable had a accidental discharge from M-16. The	1
	•	Marine was hit in lower left abdomen (E) Investi-	. .
		gating efficer has been appointed and investigation	à' :
	•	underway. Maergency Med-Evac requested and com-	1
		ple ted at 021925H	:
1945	. 15	Fr 3/3: Spot Report Same as Spot Report #14 with	1
	•	exception that man was shot by a accidental	1
	•	discharge from another man's rifle.	i a a
2000	16	Fr 3dRecom(Fwd) Spot Report	S-2
2400	17	Journal Closed	
	:		:
	:	4	:
	:	!	;
	:	:	:
	:	•	;
	:	:	:
	:	;	:
	:	\$:
	:	•	:
	:	* maior ocupe (1.)	:
	:	ENCLOSURE (\)	;

S-1 3d Marines

020001H Aprl 1967 (TIME OPENED)

RECON	HILL	OPERATION
-------	------	-----------

	BECON HILL OPERATION					
		SER	* The state of the	ACTION		
IN		NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	AULIUN		
0001	:	1	Journal Opened	; •		
0001	:	•	NO SIGNIFICANT DATA IN THIS JOURNAL	•		
	:		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	:		
	:		:	:		
	:		:	:		
	:		:	.		
	:		:	•		
	:		:	•		
	:		;	•		
	:		•	•		
	:		•	•		
	;		:	:		
	:		;	:		
	:		:	: į		
	ŧ		:	:		
	:		:			
	:		:	•		
	•			:		
	:		:	:		
	;		i	:		
	:		•	:		
	:		•	•		
	:		;	:		
	:		•			
	:			* * ·		
	•		•	:		
	:		•	:		
	:		:	:		
	:		:	*		
	:		:	:		
	:		;	: :		
	:		:			
	:		•	:		
	•			•		
	:		•	• •		
	:		:	:		
	:		:	ŧ		
	:		:	;		
	:		•	;		
	:		ENC	Logure ();		
	:		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

S-1 3d Marines

020001H Aprl 1967 (TIME OPENED)

		SER	THICTDIAND MIRCOACTE OF DEPTS FIRST	ACTION
901 1 Journal Opened HO SIGHIFICANT DATA IN THIS JOURNAL		·	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	. AOIION
	0001	•	: Journal Opened	•
		:	: NO SIGNIFICANT DATA IN THIS JOURNAL	:
		: :	: :	:
	;	:	‡	
	;	: •	:	:
	:	:	•	;
		:	;	:
		: :	1	:
		:	•	:
		:	*	:
	,	: :	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:
	!	:		:
		:	*.	:
		: :	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:
		:	•	:
	;	:		:
		:	• •	;.
		:	•	:
		:	,	:
		• •	•	:
		:	•	:
		:		.
		•	:	:
		:	.	:
		:	3	*
		:		;
		:		:
		: .	•	;
		:	•	:
		:	•	:
		:	:	:
		•	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:

S-1 3d Marines

O30001H April 1067 (TIME OPENEL)

	SER	THE TAXABLE LEGICAL OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	ACTION
IN	NO NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	HOLLON
1000	1	• Journal Opened	•
117	2	Fr STBZ: Spot Report(A)Old "K" OP#1 B)O22300H	S-2
37 <i>E</i>		C)158717 D)Man on OP bitten by snake. Fr 3/3: Spot Report	S- 2
815 950	3	Fr 3/3: Spot Report	. S-2
150	4 5	Fr Shove: A) 201 B) 030930H C) 937609 D) One man fell	S-2
-		fr 46 injuring both ankels.	•
.445	6	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	\$-2
450	7	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	:S-2
2400	8	Journal Closed	:
	:	;	:
	:	•	:
	: •	•	•
	• •	•	;
	:	:	;
	:	:	•
	:	:	:
	:		
	.		:
	:	•	;
	:	•	;
	:	•	:
	;	:	:
	:	;	* •
	•		:
	:	•	£
	:	1	1
	•	:	:
	:	.	ī. •
	•	•	:
	•	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	1
	:	:	:
	:	•	•
	•	•	:
	:	: :	:
	:	ENCLOSURE (\	ż
		EMOTOSOUR (1	•

S-1 3d Marines

(TIME OPENED)

	: SER : NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
ા.	: 1	· Journal Opened	:
1.17	. 2	Fr STSZ: Spot Report(A)Old "X" OP/1 B)C223COH	5-2
ek was on		C)158717 D)Man on OP bitten by snake.	5-2
915 950	. 3 . 4 . 5	Fr 3/3: Spat Report Fr 3/3: Spat Report	5-2
150	5	'Fr thove: A) XII B)03093(H C)937609 D) One man fell	: 5-2
ž 4 5'''	: ,	fr 46 injuring both arkels. Fr 3/9: Spot Report	Some Ha
445 4 5 0	: 7	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	5-2
400 400	: 8	Journal Closed	:
	:	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	:
	:		:
	:	‡	:
		: •	:
	:	•	:
	;	:	:
	:	•	:
	:		:
	:	:	:
	:		:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	:
	:	:	1
	:	:	:
	:	• •	:
	:	:	:
	;	:	:
	:	ENCLOSURE ()	•
	:	:	:
	;	;	:

S-1 3d Marines

OLOCOLH April 1967 (TIME OPENED)

		SER	:	* ACCUTON
IN	<u>:</u>	NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
∞ 01	:		: Journal Opened	
0530	:		Fr Shove: Spot Report	: S-2 : S-2
0920		2	Fr STB2: Spot Rpt	· 5-2
1116	•	4	Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt	1
1230	:	5	: Fr3/3: Spot Rpt A)Payable I B)041030: C)Pay CP D) : Pay I releived of KHE LIO bridge responsibility by : I 3/9 a	:
1516	:	6	Fr Shove (Fwd) Sport Rpt	• S-2
1516	:	7 8	Fr 3/9 Sport Rpt	•
2015	:	8	Fr3/3: Spot Rpt	S-2
2105	:	9	Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt	: S-2
2140	:	10	Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt A)Water Point B)042115H C)058549	:
	:	2.7	D)Received incoming hand grenade.	: S-2
2400	•	11 12	Fr 3/3: Spot Report Fr Journal Closed	:
2400	:	12	FF Journal Closed	:
	:		:	:
	:		:	:
	:		:	:
	:		: •	•
	•		•	:
	:		•	:
	:		•	;
	:		:	•
	;		•	
	:		•	:
	:		•	:
	:		!	*
	:		:	:
	1		:	•
	:		:	:
	:		•	:
	:		.	•
	:		•	•
	٠		•	:
	•		· •	:
	:		:	:
	:		:	:
	:		:	•
	;		:	:
	;		:	:
	:		ENCLOSURE (\)	,
	•		1	\$

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

S-1 3d Marines



Journal Opened ENCLOSURE (1) ENCLOSURE (1)	IN	: SER : NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	. ACTION
Fr shove: Spot Report Fr state Spot Report Fr state Spot Rept Spot Rep		•		
## 1.05		1		وسرد:
116 4 Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt 1 B)C410344 C)Pay CP D) Pay I released of KHE LTO bridge responsibility by I 3/9 a Fr Shove (Fwd) Sport Rpt 516 7 Fr 3/9 Sport Rpt 105 9 Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt 110 10 Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt 110 10 Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt A)Mater Roint B)C42115H C)C58549 D)Received impossing hand granade. 11 Fr 3/3: Spot Report 12 Rr Journal Closed		: 2		
Fr3/3: Spot Rpt A)Payable T B)C4103U. C)Pay CP D) Pay I releived of KHE LIO bridge responsibility by I 3/9 a 516 6 Fr Shove (Pwd) Sport Rpt 516 7 Fr 3/9 Sport Rpt 105 8 Fr3/3: Spot Rpt 106 9 Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt 107 10 Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt 108 10 Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt 109 10 Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt A)Mater Point B)OA2115H C)O58549 10)Mecaived immoming hand grenads 11 Fr 3/3: Spot Report 12 Fr Journal Closed		, ,	Fr SIMZ AGOT MPT	
Fay		. 4	Fr 3/9: Spot Mpt	:
516 6 Fr Sieve (Fwd) Sport Rpt 516 7 Fr 3/9 Sport Rpt 515 8 Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt 105 9 Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt 10	230	: 5	Fr3/3: Spot and Alrayant 1 blocks become in little	: 1
516 6 Fr Shove (Fwd) Sport Rpt 516 7 Fr 3/9 Sport Rpt 515 8 Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt 105 9 Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt 106 Pr 3/9: Spot Rpt A)Mater Point B)042115H C)058549 107 B)Received incoming hand grenade 11 Fr 3/3: Spot Report 12 Fr Jeurnal Closed 5-2 5-2 5-2 5-2 5-2 5-2 5-2 5-		:	. Est I Lever of or vue from or reserve a self-error or an	:
10		: ,	1 3/7 &	: 5-2
B)Received import and grenage. Fr 3/3: Spot Report Fr Journal Closed S-2	916	: 5	A SHOAN LAND SHOW SHOW	;
B)Received import and grenage. Fr 3/3: Spot Report Fr Journal Closed S-2		: 1	Fr. 3/A DEC. WA	:
B)Received import and grenage. Fr 3/3: Spot Report Fr Journal Closed S-2		: 5	Fryy; apo apo	
B)Received import and grenage. Fr 3/3: Spot Report Fr Journal Closed S-2		: 7,	: r. 2/0. crn+ 2nt 4)Weter Baint B10/2115H Q1058549	;
400 11 Fr 3/3: Spot Report 400 12 Fr Journal Closed	لانكاد	ئىقل :	niversity i maning hand granude.	:
112 Fr Journal Closed	a zow	: 77	by 2/4. Swi Samet	: 5.Z
				:
		: 4.5	\$3.50. \$\text{\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$}\$ \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$}\$ \text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$}\$} \text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$\$\text{\$}\$} \$\$\text{\$\$\text	;
		;	:	:
		:	:	:
		:	:	:
		:	:	:
		:	:	:
		:	:	:
		:	:	:
		:	:	;
		:	:	:
		:	:	:
enclosure (1)		:	:	:
ENCLOSURE (1)		:	:	:
ENCLOSURE (1)		:	:	:
ENCLOSURE ()		:	:	:
ENCLOSURE ()		;	i .	\$
ENCLOSURE (1)		:	;	:
ENCLOSURE (1)		:	:	:
enclosure (1)		:	:	
enclosure (1)		:	:	•
ENCLOSURE ()		:	:	
ENCLOSURE ()		:	:	
enclosure (1)		:	:	•
enclosure (1)		;	:	•
enclosure ()		:	•	:
ENCLOSURE ()		;	;	:
ENCLOSURE ()		:	:	:
		:	mainatire (1)	
		:	MANOCONSTRUCTION (
		:	:	•

S-1 3d Marines

O50001H April 1967 (TIME OPENED)

	: SER		: ACTION
IN	: NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	. ACTION
0001	: 1	Journal Opened	:
7745	: 2	1 Fr PrimRose: Road Swept& Cleared	1
905	: 3	. Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt: A) Pay K B) 050900H C) Pay K CP D)	:
- ,	:	Marine fr Pay K was burnt on both arms by hot grease	> '
950	: \$: Fr 3/3: Spot Report	3
1115	: 5	Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt	: 5-2
L200			: S-2
1340			:
400			: : S-2
L450	: 9		: 0=£
	:	: D) OBS 10 civilians moved out of area after bings : spotted.	•
.650	: . 7:	Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt	i ,
.070 L905		Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt A)M B)051400H C)953574 D) MP3	•
رو ا	• ala	found skelton and dog tags.	:
30.20	: 1	P: Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt	: 5-2
2250		Fr Recon: Spot Rpt	: 5-2
2255		Fr Recon: Spot Rpt	: S-2
2400	: 1	: Journal Closed	:
	:		:
	:	:	:
	1	:	:
	:	:	;
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:		•
		;	•
		• •	• •
	•	•	:
	:		:
	:	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	;	:
	:	;	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	;	ĭ.
	:	t market portured 21 to	.
	i	ENCLOSURE (\)	<i>.</i> :
		•	•

S-l 3d Marines

(TIME OPENED)

	:	SER		:
IN	:	ЙO	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
	:		•	:
	:	اوش	: Journal Opened	:
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:	2	: Fr PrimRose: Road Swept& Cleared	:
\\ 5	:	3	: Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt: A) Pay X B) 050900H C) Pay K GP D)	:
L.a. Str.	;	75. F	: Marine fr Fay K was bernt on both arms by hot greate	\$
750	:	3	: Fr 3/3: Spot Report	:
115	:		: Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt	1
300				: 5-2
,40			: Fr 3/3: Spot Apt	;
.00		i Ø	:Fr 3/9: Spot Ept	:
.50	•			: []
, AJ	•	7	: D) 035 10 civilians moved out of area after bailty	1
	:			•
يتوسو ا	:	ሜ ያን	: spotted. :Fr 3/9: ppot Rpt	• !
550	:			•
05	i	ă.i.	:Fr 3/3: Pot Rpt A)M B)051400M C)953574 D) MP3	•
. man arks	•	M. nu	: found skelton and dog tags.	
	:		:Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt	5-2
250			:Fr Recon: Spot Rpt	: 3-2
255	:		:Fr Recon: Spot Rpt	5-2
LCO	:	15	: Journal Closed	
	;		•	
	:		:	
	:		:	
	:		•	;
	:		:	:
	;		:	;
	1		:	:
	;		•	:
	:		•	:
	:		:	;
	:		:	:
	:		:	:
	;		:	:
	:		;	2
	:		:	:
	:		:	:
	;		:	: · · · · ·
	•		i	1 .
	•		•	:
	•		•	:
	•		•	:
	:		•	•
	į.		•	•
	•		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
	-			
	:		ENCLOSURE (\)	

S-1 3d Marices

060001H Apr67 (TIME OPA ED)

IN:	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: £	CTION
0001	1 2	Journal opened: Fr 3/3 Spot Rep A) Pay M B) 060710H C) 965576 D) An CP located at Pay M CP obs what appears to be a water buffalo at above coord moving w. Over cast was too heavy to see if animal was carrying any equipment. Animal was gray in color. E) 81 mortar mission called. Excellent coverage on tar area will be searched later today.	mm:	· •
1105	3	Fr 3/3 Spot Rep A) Pay I B) 061055H C) R.2 d2.5 E) Prior med-evac completed. Also 1 more non- battle med-evac. Had chills and high fever	:	
2400	4	Journal closed	: :	
:		: :	:	
:		:	:	
:		: :	:	
:		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	:	
: :		:	::	
:			:	
:		:	•	
:		; ; ;	:	
:		: :	:	.*
, :		: :	:	
:		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	:	
:		: :	:	
: :		ENCLOSURE (; ;	

S-1 3d Marines

060001M Apr67 (TIME OPE ED)

**** -	SER	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	DITOA:
<u>IN:</u> 001:	NO 1	· Journal opened	:
900	2	Fr 3/3 Spot Rep A) Pay M B) 060710H C) 965576	:
:	***	D) An OF located at Pay K OF obs what appears to	:
:		: be a water buffalo at above coord moving w. Over-	* *
:		cast was too heavy to see if animal was carrying	:
:		any equipment. Animal was gray in color. N) 81mm	
:		mortar mission called. Excellent coverage on targe) t
	_	Area will be searched later today.	:
105 :	3	Fr 3/3 Spot Rep A) Pay I B) 061055H C) R.2 d2.5 B) Prior med-evac completed. Also 1 more non-	:
:		battle med-evac. Had chills and high fever	:
400 1	L.	· Journal closed	:
	-4	A ANTHONY OF ABOUT	:
:		:	:
:		:	•
•		:	:
:			:
:		:	•
•		•	•
•		•	:
•		•	•
:		•	÷
:		:	: :
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:			:
i			:
•		•	ž *
:		:	:
:		Í	:
:		:	:
;			*
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
. :		:	:
:		:	
:		•	•
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	* an
•		ENGLOSURE ()	9 7

S-1 3d Marines O70001H April 1967 (TIME OPENED)

	1			
	SER	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ŧ	ACTION
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, CADRAGO, MICO.	:	- National Control of the Control of
0001:	1	Journal Opened	:	
0758:	2	Fr Primrose: Road swept and cleared.	:	
0835	3	Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt	: S-	-2
1050	4	Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt	: 8-	
1100	5	Fr Shove: Spot Rpt	· :S	
1230:	6	Fr AT Bn: Spot Rpt A)Co. A 3dAT Bn B)O7L10CH C)057564		
	•	.D) ONT6S heading east on RT #1 slipped of edge of the		
•		road killing the vehicle commander. Investigation will	ŭ E	
•		be conducted.	;	
1331	7	Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt A)LP31 B)071315A C)072525 D) Found 6 t	o :	
	•	10 fighting holes, overlooking excellent view of our GP	. :	
1445	8	Fr Shove: Spot Rpt	:S	-2
1640	9	Fr Swain: Spot Rpt	ŧ\$.	-2
1615		Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt	S	-2
1630	11		S.	-2
1700.	12	Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt	\$5	-2
2400		F Journal Closed	:	
		1	:	
•			:	
:			ŧ	
;			;	
:		:	•	
:		:		
;			•	
:		:		
:		:	ï	
:		•	:	
:		:		
:			:	
			:	
:			•	
:			*	
•			;	
•		'	:	
:		:	:	
;		ENCLOSURE (\)	:	
		;	-	
:			I	

S-1 3d Marines

OZOCOLH ADRI DOCZ (TIME OPENED)

	SER	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
IN:	NO	INCIDENT, MEGDACES, CICHEO, MAY	:
COO1:	ı	Journal Opened	•
C758	_	:Fr Primrose: Road swept and cleared.	:
(8) 5		Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt	S-2
1050		Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt	S - 2
TT ():	5	:Fr Shove: Spot Rpt	S-2
1230	6	Fr AT Br: Shot Rpt A)Co. A 3dAT Bn B)07110CR C)057564	•
:		: n) ONTAS heading east on RT #1 slipped of edge of the	•
:		road killing the vehicle commander. Investigation will	•
:		the conducted.	•
1351:	7	:Fr 3/9: Spot Rpt A)LP31 B)071315A C)072525 D) Found 6 to	2
:		:10 fighting h les, overlooking excellent view of our CP.	:
		Fr Shove: Upot Rpt	`S-2
1640:	9	Fr Swain: Spot Rpt	S-2
1615:	10	Fr 3/3: Spot Rpt	S-2 5-2
1630:	11	Fr Crowd: Spot Rpt	5-2
		:Fr 3/3: : pot Rpt	,5~c
24001	1.3	:F Journal Closed	:
:			:
:			:
•		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
:			
:		•	•
•		•	•
•		•	•
•		•	:
•		•	:
•		•	:
•		:	:
•			:
•		:	:
:		:	:
:		;	•
:		:	:
1		: action (11	:
:		ENCLOSURE (1)	:
:		;	
:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•

S-1 3d Marices

080001H Apr67 (TIME OPA ED)

N: NO: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, CRDERS, ETC 1: "ournal opened 2: Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay B) 081035H C) 998477 D) Pay K: has rpted 1 civ killed and 4 wounded from H&I fires: last night. Preliminary investigation has indicated that no H&I fires from Pay. (Arty & mort were fired on vic of village that rec'd incoming fire. Pay K: also indicated medical assistance is needed. E): Continued investigation into the location of the H&I fire being conducted. Medical personnel including Doctor plus Pay "2", interpreter and arty rep being dis- patched to village where incident occurred. Crater: analysis to be conducted. Civil Affair to be con- ducted. 3: Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) 081015H O) 971599 D\$ A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at above coord. Trail used within last week. Also found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) Trail checked out with no furtherobs. 5: Journal closed	
has rpted 1 civ killed and 4 wounded from H&I fires: last night. Preliminary investigation has indicated that no H&I fires from Pay. (Arty & mort were fired on vic of village that rec'd incoming fire. Pay K: also indicated medical assistance is needed. E): Continued investigation into the location of the H&I fir being conducted. Medical personnel including Doctor plus Pay "2", interpreter and arty rep being dis- patched to village where incident occurred. Crater: analysis to be conducted. Civil Affair to be con- ducted. Tr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) O81015H C) 971599 DD A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at above coord. Trail used within last week. Also found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	
: has rpted 1 civ killed and 4 wounded from H&I fires: : last night. Preliminary investigation has indicated : that no H&I fires from Pay. (Arty & mort were fired : on vic of village that rec'd incoming fire. Pay K: : also indicated medical assistance is needed. E): : Continued investigation into the location of the H&I fir : being conducted. Medical personnel including Doctor : plus Pay "2", interpreter and arty rep being dis- : patched to village where incident occurred. Crater: : analysis to be conducted. Civil Affair to be con- : ducted. 3: Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) O81015H C) 971599 : D\$ A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at : above coord. Trail used within last week. Also : found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print : approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail : revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) : Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	
: last night. Preliminary investigation has indicated : that no H&I fires from Pay. (Arty & mort were fired : on vic of village that rec'd incoming fire. Pay K: : also indicated medical assistance is needed. E) : Continued investigation into the location of the H&I fir : being conducted. Medical personnel including Doctor : plus Pay "2", interpreter and arty rep being dis- : patched to village where incident occurred. Crater: : analysis to be conducted. Civil Affair to be con- : ducted. 3: Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) O81015H C) 971599 : DD A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at : above coord. Trail used within last week. Also : found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print : approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail : revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) : Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	
that no H&I fires from Pay. (Arty & mort were fired on vic of village that rec'd incoming fire. Pay K: also indicated medical assistance is needed. E): Continued investigation into the location of the H&I fire being conducted. Medical personnel including Doctor plus Pay "2", interpreter and arty rep being distipatched to village where incident occurred. Crater: analysis to be conducted. Civil Affair to be con: ducted. Tr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) 081015H C) 971599 DD A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at: above coord. Trail used within last week. Also found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail: revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E): Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	
con vic of village that rec'd incoming fire. Pay K: also indicated medical assistance is needed. E): Continued investigation into the location of the H&I fir being conducted. Medical personnel including Doctor plus Pay "2", interpreter and arty rep being dis- patched to village where incident occurred. Crater: analysis to be conducted. Civil Affair to be con- ducted. Tr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) 081015H C) 971599 DD A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at above coord. Trail used within last week. Also found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	•
: Continued investigation into the location of the H&I fire being conducted. Medical personnel including Doctor plus Pay "2", interpreter and arty rep being distipatched to village where incident occurred. Crater: analysis to be conducted. Civil Affair to be con: ducted. 3: Fr 3/3 Spt Ept A) Pay M B) 081015H C) 971599 10 A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at above coord. Trail used within last week. Also found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) 15: Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	
being conducted. Medical personnel including Doctor plus Pay "2", interpreter and arty rep being dis- patched to village where incident occurred. Crater: analysis to be conducted. Civil Affair to be con- ducted. Tr 3/3 Spt Ept A) Pay M B) O81015H C) 971599 DD A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at: above coord. Trail used within last week. Also found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	
: plus Pay "2", interpreter and arty rep being dis- : patched to village where incident occurred. Crater: : analysis to be conducted. Civil Affair to be con- : ducted. 3 : Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) 081015H C) 971599 : D) A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at: : above coord. Trail used within last week. Also : found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print : approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail : revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) : Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	re
: patched to village where incident occurred. Crater: : analysis to be conducted. Civil Affair to be con- : ducted. 3 : Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) 081015H C) 971599 : D) A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at : above coord. Trail used within last week. Also : found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print : approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail : revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) : Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	
: analysis to be conducted. Civil Affair to be con: : ducted. 3: Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) 081015H C) 971599 : D\$\text{D}\$ A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at: : above coord. Trail used within last week. Also: : found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print: : approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail: : revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E): : Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	
: : ducted. 3 : Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) 081015H C) 971599 : : Db A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at : : above coord. Trail used within last week. Also : : found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print : : approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail : : revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) : : Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	
15: 3: Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) 081015H C) 971599 : Db A patrol from Pay M found trail meeting n/w at : : above coord. Trail used within last week. Also : : found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print : : approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail : : revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) : : Trail checked out with no furtherobs.	
: : above coord. Trail used within last week. Also : : : found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print : : : approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail : : : revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) : : : Trail checked out with no furtherobs. :	
: : found water buffalo feces and tenny shoes print : : approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail : : revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) : : Trail checked out with no furtherobs. :	
: : approx 4 days old. Further inspection of trail : : revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) : : Trail checked out with no furtherobs. :	
: : revealed elephant feces approx 5 days old. E) : : Trail checked out with no furtherobs. :	
: : Trail checked out with no furtherobs. :	
	-
:	
: :	
; ;	
ENCLOSURE ()	

S-1 3d Mariles

080001# Apr67 (TIME OPE ED)

\mathbf{m} :	Ser No	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, O	יישור אייות אייני	: ACTIC
;	NO	: INCLUENT, MESSAGE, O	Olego, 1810	;
001 :	1	: Journal opened		:
025	2	: Wr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay	B) 081035H C) 998477 D) B	'ay X:
:		has roted 1 div killed	and 4 wounded from Hal i ry investigation has indi	lres:
:		that night. Frozimum.	Pay. (Arty & mort were	fired:
:		on vic of village that	rec'd incoming fire. Pr	w E :
;		also indicated medical	assistance is needed.	•)
:		Continued investigation	n into the location of the	Me Mar Ilre
:		Delms conducted, ment	ter and arty rep being di	1
:		instance to village whe	re incident occurred. Co	rater:
:		enalysis to be conduct	ed. Civil Affair to be	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
ا:		ducted. Pr 3/3 Spt Bpt A) Pay	W P) ARIATER C) 071500	•
145	3	: DA A vetrol from Pay N	found trail meeting n/v	at :
:		inhove coord. Trail us	ed within lest week. All	10 ;
:		found water buffalo fe	ces and tenny shoes prin	
:		approx 4 days cla.	rther inspection of trails approx 5 days old. B)	• • •
:		: Trail che ched out with	no furtherobs.	•
1400 :	4	:Journal closed		:
:		•		:
:		•		:
:		:	Å.	:
:			A.	:
;			A second	: :
:		:		:
:				
:		*	A Company of the Comp	•
:		:		:
:		:		:
		:		:
				:
				:
: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :				:
				: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
			ENCLOSURE (\	:

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 3d Marines

090001H Apr67 (TIME OPA ED)

IN:	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
0001:		: Journal opened : Fr 2/94 Spt Rpt A) 2/94 B B) 090330H C) Gamp Carro : D) At approx 0330 an explosion occurred in C Batt : area. Believed to have been 175 rd exploding as : left tube. Investigation underway. Muzzle blast : from Gun #3 wounded men on gun #2. E) More ifno : to follow. F) 1 G) 8	ery.
1750	-	: Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) IP31 B) 091654 C) 082524 : D) Uncovered concealed hole containing 25 bunches : of bananas. E) Search area and found sun helmet. : Left matterials in place for amb site.	: :
2400:	4	: Journal closed	:
:			:
:			: :
:		:	:
:		:	•
:		; ;	: ;
:		:	:
:		• •	:
:		: :	:
:		:	:
:		•	:
:		<u>:</u> :	: :
:		:	:
		: :	: :
:		: :	:
:		· :	:
:		: :	:
:		:	:
:		i	• :
:		ENCLOSURE (\)	:

STAFF JOUILIAL

S-l 3d Mariles

090001H Apr67 (TIME OPA ED)

IN:	SER NO:	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, CADERS, ETC	: ACTION
0800	1 2	Journal opened Fr 2/94 Spt Rpt A) 2/94 B B) 090330H C) Camp Carro D) At approx 0330 an explosion occurred in C Batte area. Believed to have been 175 rd exploding as	iry Iry
1750	3	left tube. Investigation underway. Muzzle blast from Gun #3 wounded men on gun #2. E) Nore ifno to follow. F) 1 G) 8 Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) IP31 B) 091654 C) 082524 D) Uncovered concealed hole containing 25 bunches of bensues. E) Search area and found sun helmet. Left matterials in place for and site. Journal closed	:
:	;		:
;			
;			• •
:			•
•			
:	, .		*
	; ;;		:
:			:
:	4	: :	
	:		:
:	·		•
:	;		•
:	. :		•
:			:
:	#	ENCLOSURE (\)	:

S-1 3d Marises

100001H April 1967 (TIME OPE ED)

				٤
	SER		. "AMITCAT	•
<u>IN:</u>	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION	
oon:	1	Journal Opened	•	
0018:	2	:Fr 2/94: Spot Report	:S-2	
0430:	3	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	:5-2	ā
0555:	4	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	:S-2	,
0701:	5	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	:5-2	7
1110:	6	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	:5-2	
1115:	7	:Fr Shove 2: Spot Report	:S-2 :S-2	
1700: 1800:	8 9	:Fr 3/3: Spot Report :Fr 3/9: Spot Report A) RECEIVE I Co. B)101645H	; <u>~</u> ~~	
	7	:C)028567 D)Received a prox 12 rds S/A E) Sweep of area found USMC body.	.s-2	٠.
1815:	10	:Fr 3/3: Spot Report A) Pay M OP B)101515H C) M OF	2	
:		:D)Returned fire w/S/S & M-79 fire. Area Will be	:	
:		:searched tomarrow.	: S-2	
1935:	14	:Fr Cro d 2: Spot Report	:S-2	
2135:	12	:Fr 3/3: Spot Report	:S-2	
2400:	1,	: Journal Closed	:	
:		:	¥	
:		•	:	
:			•	,
•			•	
•		•	•	
:			:	
:		:	:	
;		1	:	
:		:	:	
4		:	:	
:			:	
:			:	
•		•	•	
		•	•	
•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	
, ,		•	:	
:		;	:	
:		:	:	
:		1	:	
;		:	:	
:		:	:	
:			:	
:		ENCLOSURE (\)		
•		•	•	
		•		

S-1 3d Marines

100001H April 1967 (TIME OPE ID)

***	SER	The destruction of the Construction of The Construction	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
ا الم	*w		•
		Journal Opened	• 400 Are.
COLS:		Fr 2/94: Spot Report	: 9-2
0430:		Fr 3/9: Stot Report	
0555:		Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: S-2 ;
0701: 1110:		Fr 3/9: Spot Report	
1115:		Fr 3/9: Spot Report Fr Shove 2: Spot Report	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1700:		:Fr 3/3: Spot Report	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
1800:		:Fr 3/9: Spot Report A) REMEINME I Co. B)101645E	
alaka ta ta ta	¥	:C)C28567 D)Received a prox 12 rds S/A E) Sweep of	:
:		area found 890 body.	<u>~</u> 2
1815:	ìn	:Fr 3/3: Spot Report A) Pay M OP B)101515H C) M OP	
ه انی طباحت بطو ه ه	-8-4-5	D)Returned fire w/5/5 & M-79 fire. Area will be	•
:		Searched tomarrow.	: 9-2
1935:	1.4	:Fr Cro d 2: Spot Report	: 5-2
2135:		:Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: 5 <u>-2</u>
2400:		Journal Closed	•
;		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		: ·	:
;		;	:
:		:	; :
:		:	:
:		;	:
;		:	:
:		:	:
•			:
:			:
:			;
			:
:		•	:
:			•
:			:
:		•	
:		:	
:		:	
:		•	
		•	•
•		•	•
			•
•		ENCLOSURE (\)	•
•		:	•
		-	

S-1 3d Mariues

110001H April 1967 (TIME OPE ED)

	SER		
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
;		•	:
0001:	1	: Journal Opened	•
1116:	2	:Fr Crowd 3: Spot Report A)Crowd 10 B)111030H C)02456	o L
:		:D)Comm Vehicle returning from 3/3 went off road and	1 -e
:		: down 75Ft embankment. Both men sustained laceration) fo
:		and bruses of the body. One man sent to D-Med. E)	:
:		:Investigation to follow	:
1200:	3	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: 5-2
1330:	4	:Fr S-2: Spot Report	: S-2
1415:	5	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: S-2
1515:	6	:Fr S-3: Spot Report	: S-2
1610:	7	:Fr 4/9: Spot Report A)I 3/9 B)111500H C)066573	:
:		:D) VN boy found 1 set dog tags USMC B) Search area	:
:		: neg recults.	: 5−3
1630:	8	:Fr Shove: Spot Report	: 5−2
1850:	9	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: 8-2
2200:		:Fr 15Cit: Spot Report	: S-2
2400:	11	: Closed Journal	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		;	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		i .	:
•		•	
		•	•
•		•	
:		•	•
•		•	•
•			•
		•	•
•		•	•
•		•	•
:		2	•
•		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		ENCLOSURE (1)	:
:		रेशार का के अभिने के प्राप्त के किस्सी के प्राप्त के किस्सी के प्राप्त के किस्सी के प्राप्त के किस्सी के प्राप के	:
;		:	:

S-1 3d Marines

110001H April 1967 (TIME OPE ED)

************	SER		
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, CADERS, ETC	: ACTION
:		:	:
ocor:	1	: Journal Opened	
1116:	7 ² 3	Fr Growd 3: Spot Report A)Growd 10 B)11103GH C)0245	i .
:		D)Come Vehicle returning from 3/3 went off road and	
:		do n 75Ft embankment. Both men sustained laceration	ne.
•		and bruses of the body. One man sent to D-Med. E)	• •
1200:	23	Investigation to follow Fr 3/9: Spot Report	3-2
1330:	3	Fr 5-2: Spot Report	: <u>5-2</u>
1415:		Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: 3-2
1515:		:Fr S-3: Spot Report	: 5-2
1610:	7	:Fr 4/9: Spot Re ort A)I 3/9 B)111500H C)066573	:
344 404 (444 A	•	:D) VN boy found 1 set dog tags USMC E) Search area	:
:		neg results.	: 5–3
1630:	8	Fr Shove: Spot Report	: 5-2
1850:	9	Fr 3/9: Spot Rejort	:5-2
220:	10	:Fr 150it: Spot Report	:3-2
2400:	مار مار المار	: Closed Journal	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:			
:			•
•		•	•
:		•	•
:		· •	:
;		:	•
:		:	:
:		;	:
:		:	:
;		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	
:		:	:
, ;		:	:
:		:	•
			•
			•
		•	•
•			•
:		· •	:
:		•	:
:		ENGLOSURE ()	:
:		:	:
:		:	:

S-1 3d Marises

120001H April 1967 (TIME OPA ED)

	SER		· cm T /at
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
0:01:	Ĵ.	Journal Opened	:
0840:	2	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: 5-2
0920:		:Fr Shove 2: Spot Report	: S-2
1040:	-	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: 5-2
1050:	5	:Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: S-2 ·
1100:	6	:Fr Recon FWD: Spot Report	: 5-2
1215	7	:Fr Pay 3: Spot Report A)Pay L B)121200H C)	:
:	-	:D) Pay L had one med-evac man with severly sprained	i:
1		: ankle.	:
1250:	8	:Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: 5-2
1310:	9		: 5-2
1430:		: Fr S-2: Spot Report	: 5-2
1545:	11	:Fr Shove: Spot Report	: 5-2
1920:		:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: S-2
5130:		:Fr Shove Recon: Spot Report	: ≗–2
2210:		:Fr Shove 2 FWD: Spot Report	: 5-2
2400:	15	: Journal Closed	•
:			•
•		•	•
;			•
:			•
			•
•			•
		•	:
:		:	•
•			:
:		:	•
		:	:
:		:	:
:		*	:
:		:	.
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	ŧ
;		:	:
;		:	:
;		ENCLOSURE ()	•
:			:
:			:
:			=

S-1 3d Marises

12001H April 1967 (Time Ope ED)

		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	SER		
TM:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, CRDERS, ETC	: ACTION
		* *	:
0.01:	1	Journal Opened	: : ≗–2
0640 : 0920 :	2	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report :Fr Shove 2: Spot Report	: 8-2
1010:	3	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: 5-2
10 %:	5	Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: 5-2
1100:		Fr Recon Fall: Spot Report	: 5-2
1215:	$\bar{\eta}$:Fr Pay 3: Spot Report A)Pay L B)121200H C)	:
:	*	:D) Pay L had one med-evac man with severly sprained	:
•		· aricle.	:
1250:	đ	: Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: 5-2
1310:	9	:Fr 3/9 Spot Report	: 3-2
143¢		:Fr S-2: Spot Report	: 5-2
1545:	11	: Fr Shove: Spot Report	: 5-2
1920:	12	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: 5-2
2130:	13	:Fr Shove Recon: Spot Report	: 5-2 : 5-2
2210:	14	: Fr Shove 2 FoD: Spot Report : Journal Closed	; a
2400:	15	· Addition Attached	•
•		•	•
•		•	•
:			:
:		· •	;
:		;	::
:		:	:
:			:
:		;	:
:			:
•		•	
•			•
•		•	•
:		•	•
:		•	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		;	:
<₹			:
‡		ENCLOSURE ()	•
;			:
:			:
<i>:</i>			:

S-1 3d Marides

130001H April 1967 (TIME OPE ED)

	SER		
IN:	no	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTIO
: :[000	1	: Journal Opened	<u>:</u>
0845 :		: Fr 3/3: Spot Report	S-2
L115:		:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	9-2
L120:		:Fr 3/3: Spot Report	S-2
L155:	5	:Fr Pay: Spot Report	5-2
L245:			. S-2
L250:	7		:
• تاریب	¥	: D) Rec'd 4 incoming 60mm rds and 20 57A.	:
1315	8	:Fr Pay: Spot Report A) Pay L B)131145H C)R 9 011	:
**************************************		: D) Pay L ck out area where contact was made w/ neg	:
•		recults.	: 5-3
L530:	9	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	5-2
1545	ĺΟ	: Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: S-2
1855:	77	:Fr Pay: Spot Report A) Fay K&L B)131815H C)972450	:
ومراس ست	Agit was	: D) 1 USMC trip ed gernade rigged as mine causing 5	:
•		: WIA.	S-2
2045	12	: Fr Cam Lo Adv: Spot Report	: 5-2
2225	$\tilde{13}$:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	S-2
2400:	14		<u>.</u>
	7	*	:
<u>.</u>		•	:
•		•	:
:		:	:
:		•	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	: -
;		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:			:
:		:	:
:		•	1
:		:	:
:		:	<u>.</u>
:		•	•
:		בי וייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	:
•		ENCLOSURE (\)	- 1

S-1 3d Mariues

130001H ADT 11, 1967 (TIME OPE ED)

			1
	SER		
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
;			•
cocu:	1	: Journal Opened	:
0845:	2	Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: 9-2
1115:	3	Fr 3/9: Spot Report	5-2
	4	Fr 3/3: Spet Report	. 5–2
1155		Fr Pag: Spot Report	5-2
1245:		Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: 5-2
1250:	7	:Fr 3/3: Spot Report A)Pay M B)131230H C0974566	# 3c to:
int∫\d'.	ſ	D) Rec'd 4 incoming 60mm rds and 20 5/A.	•
1012.	8	:Fr Pay: Spot Report A) Pay L B)131149H C)R 9 C11	•
1315	0	:D) Pay L ck out area where contact was made w/ neg	•
•		results.	: :0-3
7 E OM.	460 2	:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: 5-2
1530:	7	:Fr 3/3: Spot Report	: 3-2
1545	-1841	• Fr 3/31 5/60 Report	: 10-2
1855:	1 .i.	:Fr Pay: Spot Report A) Pay K&L B)131815H C)972450 :D) 1 USMC trip ed germade rigged as wine causing 5	•
•			: 5-2
	عد ف	:WIA.	-
		:Fr Cam Lo Adv: Spot Report	: 5-2
2225:		:Fr 3/9: Spot Report	: -2
2400:	14	: Jornal Colsed	:
			:
:		;	:
:		;	:
:		:	::
:		:	•
:		:	:
:		;	;
:		;	:
		:	: ·
:		•	:
:		:	:
:		;	:
:		:	:
;		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		;	•
:		TOATHOT COCCERTS 1	
:		ENCLOSURE ()	-
:		•	•
•		· •	• •
•		•	

S-1 3d Marises

	SER		page on the second
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
;		:	:
01:	1	: Journal opened	:
20:	2	: Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) 3/3 B) 140215H C) 981542	:
:		: D) All units of 3/3 have returned to this CP at	:
;		: above time.	:
40:	3	: Fr Crowd Spt Rpt A) C/1/40 Arty USA B) Text	:
:	_	: C) Text D) At 140930H 1 plt of C/1/40 departed	:
:		: Calu and arrived at their CP vic 3/3 CP at 141000H.	:
: 00	4	: Journal closed	:
:	•	1	:
:		:	:
		•	:
•		•	:
•		•	:
:		•	:
•		:	:
:		•	•
:		•	:
•		•	:
•		•	•
•		•	•
•		•	;
•		•	•
:			• • •
:		•	•
:		• •	•
		•	
		•	•
		•	•
•		•	:
		•	:
		•	•
•			•
:			•
:		:	•
, :		;	•
:		:	•
:		;	•
:			
:		:	
:		· •	•
:		:	
:		ENCLOSURE (\	y
;		* Access Control of the Control of t	:-
;		•	;
			•

S-1 3d Marides

140001 Apr67 (TIME OPE ED)

ACTION				ber o	rear a r				SER	
ACTION	<u> </u>	······································		AT. C	ERS, 1	AGE, ORI	Mr. ME	: INCIDEN	NO	IN:
4	et :	11542 h18 CP	C) 98	15H Irmed) 140; e ret	A) 3/3 ha	Spt Ap mits	Journal Fr 3/3 S D) All t	2	001 : 220 :
• .	ed .	depart	L/40	of G/:	. plt	409 70H	i Spt : D) At	: above ti : Fr Growd : C) Text : Calu and	3)40 : :
	. Transfers	en en e	ηу、	7#4	44 00	NA KAN WIN	close	: Journal	4	100:
								:		: :
								:		:
	:							;		;
	:							:		:
	:							:		:
	:							:		:
								•		:
	:							: :		:
								•		:
	:						•	: :		:
•	:							:		:
								•		:
	:					£ *		: :		:
								:	•	:
								:		:
	:							:		:
								÷ ‡		:
	;							:		:
	:							:		:
								:		:
								•		•

S-1 3d Marices

	SER		
ŢN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
:	-	Toursey of an out	
001:	1	: Journal open	;
300 :	2	: Fr 3/9 Spt Mpt A) UP North B) 150155H C) 068558	
		:D) OP North observed a light shining toward his pes :approx 600 mm to his front. E) Called in 81mm msn	
		: fired 4 rds. lights can no longer be observed.	
	_	: Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) S=5 B) 154120H C) YD 068532	
530 :	3	D) Road mine pressure type activated 5 personnel	• •
•		: injured, truck badly damaged. **) Set 360° peri	•
•		: around vehicle, searched area w/neg results. Engris	•
•		: sent to incident to survey road. Wrecker dispatched	•
:		to retrieve damaged truck. Additional truck sent to	- 1
•			: S-3
400 :	4		. W-) :
:	•	. a a mind of ange	- :
:		:	:
:		:	;
:		:	:
:			:
:		:	:
:		;	:
:		· Commence of the commence of	:
:		:	:
;		:	:
:		:	:
;		:	:
:			
:		:	:
•		•	
		•	•
,		·	• •
•		•	• •
•			•
•		:	- :
:		•	- !
:		:	- :
:		:	.
:			:
:		:	:
:		in the second of	:
:		ENCLOSURE (1)	:
:		:	•
:			ŧ
:		•	:
:		:	;

S-1 3d Marices

150001H Apr 1967 (TIME OPE ED)

•		(3.1.1)	
	SER		
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
:			
0001:	1	: Journal open	
0300:	2	: Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) (P North B) 150155H C) 068558	
:		:D) OP North observed a light shining toward his pos:	
;		: approx 600 mm to his front. E) Called in 81mm man :	\$
	24	: fired 4 rds, lights can no longer be observed.	
1530 :	3	: Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) S-5 B) 154120H C) TO 068532	•
•		: D) Road mine pressure type activised 5 personnel	
		: injured, truck bedly damaged. E) Set 360° peri	•
•		: around vehicle, searched area v/neg results. Engr's : sent to incident to survey road. Wrecker dispatched	i •
		: to retrieve damaged truck. Additional truck sent to	•
•		: take supplies to D-5.	S-3
2400:	4	: Journal closed	
		· WOMENT WEGGE	
•		•	
:		•	
:		•	
:		:	
:		;	;
:		;	
:		;	:
:		:	
;		:	•
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		;	
:			
:			
:			
		•	i
:			
•		•	
, •		•	; •
		•	•
•		: :	. !
•		•	
:		•	
•		:	-
•		•	,

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-1 3d Maries

160001H Apr67 (FIME OPA ED)

	SER		
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
:		•	:
001:	1	: Journal opened	:
003:	2	: Fr Swain 3: Spt Rpt A) B) 152215H C) 977434	:
:		: D) At above T & C a marine while in the amb site	: -
:		: was badly mauled by a wild animal of some kind.	:
:		: E) Marine has been ret to Pay L C.P. and is now	:
:		: being moved to Pay C.P. for add med attn. Check	:
:		: fires on all arty and 81's H&I have been effected	:
:		: to insure safe movement on road. Battalion surgeon	L :
:		: alerted to treat patient on arrival this position.	:
105:	3	: Fr Pay: Spt Rpt A) Pay L B) 161025H C) 977434	1
:	,	: D) Ref Spt Rpt 160003 A ptl fm Pay L was sent to	:
:		: amb site of last nights incident. Found cat tracks	 I .:
•		approx 4" in dia. Came fm NW, circled amb site,	:
•		: ret back to NW.	: s-3
nkr!	jı.		ر <u>-</u> ن -
755	4	: Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) 3/9 106mm plt B) 161710H	•
•		: C) 060550 D) 1 man rec'd gun shot wound chest.	•
•		Gal .45 accidental discharge. E) Medivac called	•
		and completed 161741H. Condition serious. In-	: S-2
		vestigation of incident to be conducted.	• D=Z
400:	5	: Journal closed	•
:		;	
;			
:		;	•
:		•	i
:		.	
:		;	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:			:
:		, ,	:
;		:	:
:		:	•
:		;	:
		:	:
:		;	;
:		;	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		•	:
:		**************************************	:
:		ENCLOSURE ())
:		;	:
;		;	:
:		•	:
-			

S-1 3d Maries

160001H Apr67 (Time Opia ED)

	SER		
IN:	MO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTIO
:	_		:
101:	1	: Journal opened : Er Swain 3: Spt Rpt A) B) 152215H C) 977434	
103 :	2	D) At above T & C a marine while in the amb site	*
•		: was badly manled by a wild animal of some kind.	<u>.</u> 'i
:	÷	: E) Marine has been ret to Pay L C.F. and is now	
:		: being moved to Pay C.P. for add med attn. Whock	:
:		: firms on all arty and 81 s Hal have been effected	:
:		: to insure safe movement on road. Battalion surgeon	:
:		: alerted to treat patient on arrival this position.	:
105:	3	: Fr Pay: Spt Rpt A) Pay L B) 161025H C) 977434	:
:		: D) Ref Spt Rpt 160003 A ptl fm Pay L was sent to : amb site of last nights incident. Found cat tracks	:
:		: amb site of last nights included. Found the site, approx 4° in dis. Came fm NV. circled amb site,	•
•		: ret back to NV.	· s-3
755:	14	: Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) 3/9 106mm plt B) 161710H	:
٠ رر <u>،</u> :	•	: c) 050550 D) I man ree'd gom shot wound chest.	;
:		: Cal .45 accidental discharge. B) Medivac called	:
:		: end completed 161701H. Condition serious. In-	: : S-2
:		: vestigation of incident to be conducted.	. 0-02
400:	5	: Journal closed	;
TQ 0 -	•	•	
;	•		:
:		: :	:
:	•	:	: :
:		; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	: : :
:		: : : : :	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
			: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
		: : : : : :	:
:	•	: : : : : :	
:	•		: : : : : : :
:		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	: : : : : : : :
		; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
			: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
		ENCLOSURE (

S-1 3d Mariles

*****	SER		
IN:	NO:	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
; 0001: 1300: : : :	1 2	Journal opened Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) 3/9 B) 171100H C) Vic 060553 D) R As a result, a montagnard woodcutter was wounded by a s/a fire ricochet in the neck and leg. Wounds not serious. VC did not fire in encounter, fleeing the area. Stray rd fm Marine fire probable cause of wound. E) 3/9 Civil AffairsO investigating the incident, additional info and results will be	
1 5 55		fowd by admin channels. Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) L Co 3/9 B) 171445 C) 128537 D) Squad was in dark amb and were comprimised by 1 Vietnamese male wearing a straw hat and rain coat Walked by pos. E) Followed indiv to coords 125534 when indiv joined up with 2 more indiv's who may have been farmers because there was a large herd of water buffale at these coords. Did not fire due to the fact that indiv might have been farmers.	S-3
2400:	4	Journal closed	•
: - ** :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	;		•
		ENGLOSURE (1)	•

S-1 3d Marines

~~*	SER	THE CATE OF THE CONTRACT OF THE CATE OF TH	ÇT I
IN:	ИО	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	UL 1
0001: 1300:	1 2	Fr 3/9 Spt Ept A) 3/9 B) 171100H O) Vic 060553: D) K As a result, a montagnard woodcutter was wounded by a s/a fire ricochet in the neck and leg. Wounds not serious. VC did not fire in endounter, fleeing the area. Stray rd fm Marine fire probable cause of wound. E) 3/9 Civil Affairs investigating	
1555	3	the incident, additional info and results will be fowd by admin channels. Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) L Co 3/9 B) 171445 C) 128537 D) Squed was in dark amb and were comprisised by 1 Vietnamese male wearing a straw hat and rain coat: Walked by pos. E) Followed indiv to coords 125534:	-3
2400 :	4	when indiv joined up with 2 more indiv's who may have been farmers because there was a large herd of water buffale at these coords. Did not fire due to the fact that indiv might have been farmers. Journal closed	
;			
:			
;		: ::	٠
;		•	
:			
:			
:		•	
;			
:		•	
:			
:			
:			
:			
:			
:			
;		ENCLOSURE (\):	

S-1 3d Marines

IN:	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
0001 1216	1 2	: Journal opened : Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) IP11, B) 181155H C) 120509 : D) (1) 105 rd leaning against tree wasintentionally	: : : S_3
2400 :	3	Journal closed	•
:			•
:		: :	: :
:		:	;
:		· :	• •
:		: :	:
:		:	•
:		: :	:
:		:	: :
:		· :	*
:		: :	: :
		<u>.</u>	:
:		:	: :
:		:	<u>.</u>
:			:
:		: :	:
:		:	
:		· :	• •
:		: :	•
:		:	•
:		: :	:
:		: •	.
:		• •	• •
:		ENCLOSURE (\),	•
:		:	- : -
:		; :	:

STAFF JOULHAL

S-1 3d Marides

180001H Apr67 (TIME OPA ED)

IN:	SER NO :	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC : ACTION	
2001 216 400	3	Journal opened Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) LP11, B) 181155H C) 120509 D) (1) 105 rd leaning against tree wasintentionally put there, not booby trap. Dest w/1 block C-4. S-3 Journal closed	
: :	Ą		
: :	4 /*	: 	
:	:		
:			
;			\$ ·
:			7
•			
:			
: : :			
	14 : / :		
:	:		A. C.
:	*		
:		ENCLOSURE (1)	
:	•		

S-1 3d Marines

190001H Apr67 (TIME OPE ED)

								SER	
Ţ	ACTION		ET	ORDERS,	MESSAGE,	INCIDENT	:	NO	IN:
		# #			oened.	Journal (:	1	: :
		•	1		losed	Journal of	:	1 2	001 : 400 :
	æ.	:					:		:
	,	:					:		:
-							:		:
	,						:		:
		•					•		•
							:		:
		:					:		:
		;					:		:
		:					;		:
							:		:
		ě					•		:
		:					:		:
	+	•					:		:
		:					:		:
		:					:		;
		•					:		:
						•	:		:
		•					•		
		•					:		:
		:					:		;
		:					;		:
		:					:		:
							•		i.
							:		:
							:		:
		:					:		:
		:					:		:
		:					:		:
		•					:		:
		•					•		:
							:		:
		:					:		:
		ENCLOSURE (\)					;		:
		ENGLOSURE ()					:		:
		;					:		:
		•					•		
		•					:		•

S-1 3d Marises

190001# Apr67 (TIME OPE ED)

ĮN:	SER NO :	INCIDEN	T. MESSAGE.	ORDERS	ъ т т С			: AC	TION	
:				VIII 11100 (:		•
0001 : 2400 :	2	Journal Journal	closed					:		
:	:	:						: ':		
:	;							:		
:	;	; }						:	\$	
:	;					s.	r	:		
:								:		
:	:							:		
: :	:	; }						:		
:	:							:		
:	:							:		
:	:	,						:		
:		' -						:		
:	, \							:		
:		•					•	:		
:								::		
:	\							:		
:		<u> </u>						:		
:								:		
:		; }	,					:		
:	, :	1						:		
:								:	•	
, : .								:		
:	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *							:		
:		ı	•••					:		
:	:						•	:		•
:	:							:		
:	λ_{V}							:		
:	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \					ENCLO	SURE (2		

S-1 3d Marides

200001H Apr67 (TIME OPA HD)

IN:	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
: 001 : 935 : 400 :	1 2 3	Journal opened Fr 3/9 Assume Opeon Co. K Journal closed	:
:		: :	: :
:	;		: :
:	;		:
:	;		:
:	;	: :	:
:	:		: :
:	:		:
:	:		:
;			•
:	:	: :	
; ;	;		:
:	:	: :	
:	;		:
:			:
:	;		:
: :	:	ENCLOSURE (
:	:		.

S-1 3d Marines

200001# Apr67 (TIME OPE ED)

IN:	SER NO :	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
: 0001 : 0935 : 2400 :	1 2	Journal opened Fr 3/9 Assume Opeon Co. K Journal closed	: : : ;
:	;	: :	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
:			: :
:	;	: :	:
:	:		:
:	;	: :	: :
:	; ;	: :	:
:	in the second se	• • •	: :
:			::
		; ; ;	:
:	. :	; ;	‡
:		: :	: :
•	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	: :	:
*		: :	:
	1		:

ENGLOSURE (1)

S-1 3d Marices

210001H Apr67 (TIME OPE ED)

ĮN:	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
001 : 540 :	1 2	: : Journal opened : Fr Fertilizer: I 3/9 has commended moving again	:
325 :		: along their designated route. : Fr Payable: Spt Rpt A) Payable B) 211745H : C) Payable CP B) At above time, rough rider : passed through Payable CP In route to Crowd and	\$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 3
: : 004	4	: Dong Ha. : Journal closed :	; ;
:			:
:		; ;	:
:		: :	;
:		: :	•
:			:
:		;	:
:		: :	:
:		· :	:
:		: :	:
:			; ;
:		: :	:
:		: :	:
:		: :	: :
:		: :	•
;		ENCLOSURE (> .:

S-1 3d Marices

007:	NO		: ACTION
		: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	
	1	: Journal opened	;
640:	Ź	: Fr Fertilizer: I 3/9 has commended moving again	•
:		along their designated route.	* 4
825:	3	· Fr Payable: "pt Rpt A) Payable B) 211745H	•
:	-	· C) Payable (P D) At above time, rough rider	
:		passed through Payable OF In route to Growd and	
	£.	Pong Ba.	•
400	4	Journal closed	:
•		• : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	:
:			:
:		*	:
:		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*
:		:	:
•			:
:		:	:
:			:
:			:
:			:
:			:
:		•	:
:			÷
:			••
:			•
•		•	•
•		* : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	•
·		:	
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	
:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:
:			:
		;	:
:		:	:
:			:
:			:
:			•
:			.
:		:	•
:		ENCLOSURE (. w. *

S-1 3d Marides

220001H Apr67 (TIME OPERED)

SIR : ACTION INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC IN: NO : Journal opened 0001: : Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay I 1 & 2 B) 221625H C) 1650: : D) Pay I 182 will depart their posn at first light : : to return to Pay I CP : Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay M B) 221930H C) D) At above 2125: : time and coords, Pay M set in for the night. Un-: able to effect link up with Recon due to terrain and : darkness. Will continue at first light. 2400: : Journal closed

ENCLOSURE (\)s

S-1 3d Marides

220001 4 Apr 67 (TIME UP & ED)

*************	SER		
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	
:		:	:
cool:	1	Journal opened	:
1650 :	2	Pr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay I 1 & 2 B) 221625H C)	:
:		D) Pay I 122 will depart their posn at firs	t light
		to return to Pay I CP	:8-
2125	3	Fr 3/3 Spt Rpt A) Pay N B) 221930H C) D) At	Ppone
:		time and coords. Pay H set in for the night	· vn-
:		able to effect link up with Recon due to te darkness. Will continue at first light.	Truin and
2400 :	4	Journal closed	:
:	•	. Contract Crosec	:
:		•	:
:		•	:
:			:
:		*	:
:			:
•		•	
:		•	•
:			
:			:
:		• •	:
:		:	:
:			::
:		•	:
:			
			•
:		•	•
:			•
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		•	:
:			:
, ‡			:
:			:
:			:
•			:
•			
:			•
:			
:		: 1	:
:		ENCLOSUF	्रा र रे रे व
:		FMCF0201	LE CI
:		;	:

S-1 3d Marides

23 April 1967 (TIME OPE ED)

IN:	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
0001	1 2	Journal opened Fr 3/9 Spt Rpt A) MPp 1 B) 230350H C) 054547 D) Accidental detonation of frag gren as ptl ret to perimeter. Investigating O being appointed,	s-3
1250	3	Fr Pay 3 Spt Rpt Initial—Final A) Pay M B) 231148H C) LO.1 DI.0 D) At above T&C Pay M has accomplished link up with Recon Unit. Pay M and Recon given mission search & destroy to the N.E. with emphasis on conducting search & destroy operations in grid	* .
2400	4	squares 8851, 8951 & 8751. Journal closed	# *
: :		:	•
:		: :	;
:		;	: :
:			:
:		:	: :
:		•	:
:		:	:
:			· :
:		:	:
:		: :	:
:		;	:
:			: :
:		:	•
:		:	:
		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:
:		:	:
:			:
•		ENCLOSURE (\)	

S-1 3d Marines

23 April 1967 (TIME OPE ED)

IN:	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAG	E, CEDERS, ETC	: ACTIO
001 300	1 2	. D) Accidental de	MPp 1 B) 230350H C) 05454/ tonation of frag gren as pt rvestigating 0 being appoin	L ret
250	3	results to be fw Fr Pay 3 Spt Rpt 0) LO.1 DI.0 D) link up with Rec mission search &	I through admin channels. Initial-Final A) Pay H B) 2 At above T&C Pay H has accome Unit. Pay H and Recon g destroy to the N.E. with earth & destroy operations in	3-1 31148 H mplished iven mphasis
400	4	squares 8851, 89 Journal closed		:
:		:		:
:		***************************************	: :	.
:		•		
:				•
:		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	•
:		•		::
:				•
:		•		•
:				:
:		•		:
;		•		• •
:		:	<u>.</u> 1	:
:		:		:

ENCLOSURE (1

S-1 3d Maries

240001 Apr67 (TIME OPA ED)

77.7 .	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC :	ACTION
: <u>IV:</u>			401104
0001 :	2	Journal opened Fr Radiance Spt Rpt A) B 1/9 B) 241800-242230 C) D) 1810H: The H-35 that was damaged fm en fire: at 241640H dep Khe Sahh for Dong Ha. 1815: H-46 was: damaged fm en fire while picking up WIA at 798443. Helo was able to ret to Khe Sahh will not be able to: fly until it is repaired. 1830H: B-1 rec'd s/a and: auto wpns fire fm Hill 861, (1) USMC KIA. (late rept): B-6 rept'd that at 1500H when B-3 rec'd mort fire: and s/a, the third plt was split and 15 men fm 3d: plt, 3d sqd were unable to rejoin plt due to heavy: en contact. Radio contact was lost w/3d sqd, 3d: plt soon after plt was split up. 3d plt has been unable to regain centact w/3d sqd since the accident still trying. B-6 rept'd that during air strike: (1) bomb landed on friendly posn killing 4 USMC. B Co has not been able to loc the (2) USMC bodies: that were KIA at 241215H. USMC cas count for B 1/9: at 242030 em follows: 2 NIA, 12 KIA, 17 WIA. Present	
:		: at 242030 as follows: 2 NIA, 12 KIA, 17 WIA. Present: loc of B-3 (790455), B-1 (798443)	5-3
2400	3	Journal closed	
;			
:		:	
:			
:			
:		:	
•		: :	•
:			
:		:	
:		:	
•			
:		;	
:		:	
:			
:			
:		:	
:		ENCLOSURE (\)	
:		EMOTOCOUR ()	
:		:	
·		•	

S-1 3d Marines

IN:	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTIO
		· Journal opened	:
001 :	2	Fr Redience Spt Kpt A) B 1/9 B) 241800-242230 C) D) 1810H: The H-35 that was damaged fm en fire at 241640H dep Khe Sahh for Bong Ha. 1815: H-46 was damaged fm en fire while picking up WIA at 798443. Helo was able to ret to Khe Sahh will not be able to fly until it is repaired. 1830H: H-1 rec'd s/a and auto wpms fire fm Hill 861, (1) USMC KIA. (late rept) B-6 rept'd that at 1500H when B-3 rec'd mort fire and s/a, the third plt was split and 15 men fm 3d plt, 3d sqd were unable to rejoin plt due to heavy en contact. Radio contact was lost w/3d sqd, 3d plt soon after plt was split up. 3d plt has been unable to regain contact w/3d sqd since the accident still trying. B-6 rept'd that during air strike	
		: (1) bomb landed on friendly posn killing 4 USMC. B Co has not been able to loc the (2) USMC bodies that were KIA at 241215H. USMC cas count for B 1/9 at 242030 as follows: 2 MIA, 12 KIA, 17 WIA. Present to of B-3 (790455), B-1 (798443)	: : : : s-3
400	3	Journal closed	: :
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		•	•
:		:	:
:		:	:
:			: ·
:			
•		• !	
:		:	:
:		:	:
		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		•	:
			:
•		• •	• •
:		• •	• •
:		· •	:
: .		ENCLOSURE (\)	:
		\$27 (Set 1) 1 2 2 2 4 4 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	•
:		Till TA Chamber of man and and	*

S-1 3d Marises

	SER		
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
0001	1 2	: Journal opened. : Fr Pay: Spot Report. A) Pay B) 250830H C) 948427 : D) Engr unit amb by morters and grenades, 4 vehicle: were in column when incident occurred. Two vehicle: were knocked out, one vehicle brought back 4 WIA's to Galu where medevac was completed. Pay L sent on	8; 8; •
345 : :	3	: squad to assist, 6) 5 WIA : Fr Rug: Spt Rpt A) Ruggles B B) 251335H C) Rug B Po : D) Rug B-1 has 3 KIA at their posn. Rug B-3 has 1 : KIA and 1 on PW. All medevace complete.	&-3 en : &-3
2003 :	4	: Fm Swain: Spt Rpt A) Radiance B) Radiance C) See te :D) Night post, K-3 E) K(-) has 7 KIA's in front of :lines. Every move to recover bodies draws mortar : and SAE. Bodies will be recovered after night :defensive positions consolidated. Counter battery	8:t : : :
: :050 : :	5	: fires being conducted. : Fr Radiance Spot Report Initial-final A) B/1/9 : B) 24 Apr 67 C) N/A D) Present casualty figures: : for B/1/9: 13 KIA, 15 WIA, 1 MIA and 1 additional: NIA.	S−3 ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
400 :	6	: Journal closed	:
:		: Third oculture (1)	:
:		ENGLOSURE (\)	:

S-1 3d Marices

250001H Apr 67 (TIME OPE ED)

	SER		·····
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTIC
:		:	:
001:	1	: Journal opened	:
025:	2	: Fr Pay: Spot Report, A) Pay B) 250830H 0) 948427	
:		D) Engr unit amb by mortars and grenades, 4 vehicle	
•		were in column when incident occurred. Two vehicle	8 C
:		: were knocked out, one vehicle brought back 4 WIA's : to Calu where medevac was completed. Pay I sent on	e.
:		: aquad to assist, G) 5 WIA	S-3
345:	3	: Fr Rug: Spt Rpt A) Ruggles B B) 251335H C) Rug B Po	
	•		:
:		: KIA and 1 on PW. All medevacs complete.	S-3
003:	4	: I'm Swain: Spt Rpt A) Radiance B) Radiance C) See te	et
:		:D) Night post, K-3 E) K(-) has 7 KIA's in front of	:
:		: lines. Every move to recover bodies draws mortar	:
:		: and SAH. Bodies will be recovered after night	:
:		defensive positions consolidated. Counter battery	
		: fires being conducted.	6- 3
050	5	: Fr Rediance Spot Report Initial-final A) B/1/9 : B) 24 Apr 67 C) N/A D) Present casualty figures	•
:		: for B/1/9: 13 KIA, 15 WIA, 1 MIA and 1 additional	:
:		: MIA.	S-3
400 :	6	: Journal closed	:
:		*	:
:		:	::
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
•		•	
•		•	•
:		•	•
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
		:	:
:		•	, :
:		:	*
:			:
:		:	:
:		•	
•		•	•
•		• •	:
•		•	
:		ENCLOSURE ()	**

S-1 3d Mariues

	SER		
<u>IN:</u>	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTIO
1000	1	Journal opened	
150	2	Fr Growd 3 Spt Rpt INITIAL A) Pay K & Khe Sanh	•
, •		B) 260110H C) 805435 D) K 3/3 & Khe Sanh rec'd	i
•		rocket and mortar fire. No casualties figures as	
•		yet. More info to follow. K 3/3 rec'd 200 rds	
		82 mm (estimate), Perimeter north at Khe Sanh rec'd	,
•		approx 100-110 incoming rds fr unk type wpn. Crater	
•		analysis being conducted. No casualties rptd at	•
		this time. E) Counter mortar fire being conducted,	
•		flagship, fixed wing support on the Way.	S-3
705	3	Fr Radiance: Spt Rpt A) Rug B B() 260700H C) En	
		799443. Fr 795449 D) Rec'd sporadic SAF at above	•
•		time and coord. At 0700 made contact w/SAF. B-3	
•		moving up, will fire Laws in tree line where fire	•
•		originated, no arty being called, en cont is between	
. :		front units.	S- 3
0820	4	Fr Pay Spt Rpt A) Pay B) 260810H C) Vic obj D) Pay	
:		conts to recieve incoming mort rds, no. undet, s/a	•
•		conts. Pay & Rug have both suffered add'l das, no.	
:		unk. Est en force prob larger than ec., difficult	•
•		to est. Old K moving up by foot w/lsqd Rug B as	
		guides. Stb 6 request add 1 Bn.	S-3
1440	5	Fm Rad Spt Rpt A) Pay 3 B) 261420H C) Vic obj	
:		D) K 3/3 pinned down rec's s/a/f. Old K plt moving	
:		up to assist K 3/3 a visual sighting of en mortar	•
:		tubes on Hill 861, Air strikes being called, arty	
:	,	also being called in.	S-3
1559:	6	Fr Pay 3 Spt Rpt A) Rug B B) 261445H C) R.8 U.2	
:		D) B-6 rpts he has so many casualties that he can	
ohe :	•	not move. Old K plt (plus) is on way to help him.	S-3
1948 :	7	Fr Radiance Spt Rpt A) Pay B B) 261910H C) R0.3	;
:		VO.3 D) Rug B and old K rec'g mort rds, total 22	:
:	_	Arty and counter mort called	:
100	8	Journal closed	:
:		:	:
:		:	;
:			:
:		:	;
:			:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		•	•
:		ENCLOSURE (\	
:		: ENOTOSURE (/)	ı
:		•	:
•		•	

S-1 3d Marines

2600013 Apr67 (TIME OPA ED)

	SER		
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC :	ACTION
0150	1 2	Journal opened Fr Growd 3 Spt Rpt DHTIAL A) Pay K & Khe Sanh B) 260110H C) 805435 D) K 3/3 & Khe Sanh rec'd rocket and mortar fire. No casualties figures as yet. More info to follow. K 3/3 rec'd 200 rds 82 mm (estimate). Perimeter north at Khe Sanh rec'd	,
0705	3	approx 100-110 incoming rds fr unk type wpn. Grater analysis being conducted. No easualties rptd at this time. E) Counter morter fire being conducted. flagship, fixed wing support on the way. Fr Radiance: Spt Rpt A) Rug B B() 260700H C) En 799443, Fr 795449 D) Rec'd sporadic SAF at above time and coord. At 0700 made contact w/SAF. B-3 moving up, will fire Laws in tree line where fire	8- 3
0820	4	originated, no arty being called, en cont is between front units. Fr Pay Spt Hpt A) Pay B) 260810H C) Vic obj D) Pay conts to recieve incoming mort rds, no. undet, s/a conts. Pay & Rug have both suffered add'l das, no.	8 3
1440	5	unk. Est en force prob larger than co., difficult to est. Old K moving up by foot w/lagd Rug B as guides. Stb 6 request add*1 Bn. In Red Spt Rpt A) Pay 3 B) 261420H C) Vic obj D) K 3/3 pinned down red g s/a/f. Old K plt moving up to assist K 3/3 a visual sighting of an mortar	8-3
1559	6	tubes on Hill S61, Air strikes being called, arty also being called in. Fr Pay 3 Spt Rpt A) Rug B B) 261445H C) H.8 U.2 D) B-6 rpts he has so many casualties that he can	5- 3
1948	7	not move. Old K plt (plus) is on way to help him. Fr Redience Spt Rpt A) Pay B B) 261910H C) RO.3 VO.3 D) Rug B and old K rec'g mort rds, total 22	8-3
400	8	Arty and counter mort called Journal closed	
:		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	
:			
:			

S-1 3d Mariles

IN:	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
0001	1 2	Journal opened Fr Fertilizer Spt Rpt A) L-2 B) 270130H B) 270130H C) 132438 D) We heard rifle shot from the direction of our LPZ sqd ptl. We then received a msg IP7 saying one of their shot himself in the feet. L-2 2 actual went to IP-7's posm to investigate. Man was sleeping with his rifle on his leg and hand on rifle Man on watch shock him to wake him for his watch and his rifle went off simultaneously. The wounded man said he was dreaming and pulled trigger w/o thinking When his team leader checked wpn, immediately after firing, it was on safe. E) Treated wound and called	
1508 : :	3	in WIA and medevac rpts. Fm Klick FDC: Spt Rpt A) 12th Mar B) 271340H C) YD 925400 B) Rag dump truck stuck mine approx 50 lbs at above time and location. 1 emergency	
2035	4	and 2 routine medevace. Fm Sen 2: 271730H C) 969566 D) At the same time & coords on CP for Pay I spotted 1 HVA/VC dressed in khaki clothes chapping a tree. E) Fired 3 rds from Chtos into area. Excellent tgt coverage.	S-3
2400 : : : : : : :	5	Journal closed:	
:			
: :		ENCLOSURE (\).	

S-1 3d Marines

270001H Apr67 (TIME OPE ED)

IN:	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTIO
0001 :	1 2	Journal opened Fr Fertilizer Spt Rpt A) L-2 B) 270130R B) 270130. 0) 132438 D) We heard rifle shot from the direction of our LPZ and ptl. We then received a mag LP7 and one of their shot himself in the feet. L-2 actual went to LP-7's posn to investigate. Man we sleeping with his rifle on his leg and hand on riman on watch shock him to wake him for his watch his rifle went off simultaneously. The wounded me said he was dreaming and pulled trigger w/o think when his team leader checked wpn, immediately aft firing, it was on safe. E) Treated wound and cal	M con ex- es file. end en ing.
1508	3	in WIA and medevac rpts. Fm Klick FDC: Spt Rpt A) 12th Mar B) 271340H O) ND 925400 D) Rag dump truck stuck mine approx 50 lbs at above time and location. 1 emergency	
2035	4	and 2 routine medevace. Fm Sen 2: 271730H C) 969566 D) At the same time & coords on CP for Pay I spotted 1 NVA/VC dressed 1 khaki clothes chapping a tree. E) Fired 3 rds fr	n. Om
2400	5	Ontos into area. Excellent tet coverage. Journal closed	8 -3
:		: :	
:		ENCLOSURE ()	# ±

ENCLOSURE (\):

S-1 3d Mariles

280001H Apr67 (TIME OPA ED)

		(-1	
	SER		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, CRIERS, ETC	: ACTION
:			:
0001:	1	: Journal opened	:
0555:	2	: Fr Fertilise Spt Hpt A) G Battery OP-Camp Carroll	:
:		: B) 280335H C) 049542 D) Observed 4 people E) Obs &	
:		: fired 81 illum. Called 81mm HE mission. Hounds on	
	_	target, will check out area at first light.	: S-3
1515	3	: I'm 3/3 Spt Hpt A) L 3/3 B) 281435H C) 989442	a ·
•		: D) While Engr's were repairing bridge at above coor : w/a sec sqd fm Pay L. I sniper rd came into the	·
		area grazing 1 engr on the forehead E) Area satu-	•
:		rated w/saf & 81mm msn, WIA is a routine.	: B-3
1518	4	: Im 3/9 Spt Hpt A) B 1/9 B) 281130H C) YD095572	:
:	•	: D) Found while on tank ptl 3 X 155 canisters which	2
:		seems to have rd w/in. Sqd did not open canister	:
:		for fear of it being booby trap. E) Canister put	ŧ
•		in grade B storage, S-4 will have them destroyed.	: s-3
2400:	5	: Journal closed	:
:		;	:
:		:	
:			
:			
:		•	•
			•
•		•	•
:			:
:		:	:
:		:	:
;		:	:
;		:	:
:		:	:
_		_	

ENCLOSURE (\);

S-1 3d Maries

260001H Aur 67 (TIME OPA ED)

			·
TNI.	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
IN:	MO	: THOTHERT LEDOUGHS CHORED PITO	
0001:	1	: Journal opened	:
555:	2	: Fr Fertilize Spt Hpt A) G Battery CP-Camp Carroll	:
:		: B) 280335H C) 049542 D) Observed 4 people E) Obs &	: 4
:		: fired 81 illum. Called 81mm HE mission. Rounds of	20mb 1242 .
		: target, will check out area at first light.	: 5-3
1515	3	: In 3/3 Spt Mpt A) I 3/3 B) 281435E C) 989442	
•		D) While Engr's were repairing bridge at above coc: w/a sec sqd fm Pay L. I sniper rd came into the	i.
:		area grazing lengt on the forehead L) area satu-	:
:		rated w/sef & Slam men, VIA is a routine.	: 8-3
L518:	4	: Fm 3/9 Spt Rpt A) B 1/9 B) 281130E C) YD095572	:
:		: D) Found while on tank ptl 3 X 155 canisters which	:
:		: seems to have rd w/in. Sod did not open canister	:
:		for fear of it being booby trap. E) Canister put	
		in grade B storage, 5-4 will have them destroyed.	: 8⊷3 :
:0045	5	: Journal closed :	:
:		:	•
:		:	:
;		;	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		•	:
:		•	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	
•		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
•		•	•
:		•	:
		•	;
:			£ .
:		:	:
:		:	:
:		:	:
		•	•
•		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	:
:		•	- :
4		ENCLOSURE (1)	, :
_			_

S-1 3d Marijes

290001H Apr 67
(TIME OPE ED)

IN:	SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
0001: 1730: :	2	: Journal opened : Fm 3/3 Spt Rpt A) IS1 B) 291545H C) XD 026491 : D) At above time and coords IS1, while moving : through assigned obj was passing along a face of a : cliff when a rock came loose and fell on a man re- : sulting in a sprain ankle E) Awaiting medevac : F) N/A G) 1 NBC H) -W) N/A	
2400:	3	: Journal closed :	*
:		:	:
:			
:		: :	•
:		:	ī. \$
:		:	:
;			•
:			:
:		:	: :
:		:	1 :
:			: :
:		:	• •
:		: :	: :
:		:	:
:			• •
:		₹ ₹	• •
:		: · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:
:		:	:
:		•	- -
:		:	:
:		ENCLOSURE ()	

S-1 3d Marices

IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	: ACTION
0001: 1730:	1 2	: Journal opened : In 3/3 Spt Rpt A) IS1 B) 291545H C) KD 026491 : D) At above time and coords IS1, while moving : through assigned obj was passing along a face of a : cliff when a rock came loose and fell on a man re- culting in a sprain ankle B) Awaiting motored	
2400	3	: F) N/A O) 1 NBC H) -W) N/A : Journal closed	e b e
:			:
:		;	•
:		: :	:
:		: :	: :
:		; :	• ·
:		: :	:
:		;	:
:		 1	:
:		: :	:
:		; :	•
:		:	:
:			*
, ;			•
:		; ;	•
:			.
:			: :
‡ •			:

STAFF JOURNAL

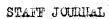
S-1 3d Maries

300001H Apr67 (TIME OPE ED)

***	SER		: ACTION
IN:	NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC	* ACLION
0001:	1	: Journal opened	•
1545:	2	: Fm 3/9 Spt Rpt A) L Tiger 31 B) 301515H C) 108503	•
		D) Found 1 M-26 dud in middle of field had no trip	
	_	wires attached. E) Blown in place w/2 lb of C-4	: S -3
2320:	3	: Fr Swain Spt Rpt A) Pay B B) 302203H C) 987538	
		D) At above t & c two small secondary explosions	•
	1.	were obs, resulting im night Ral fire.	•
2400:	4	Journal closed	•
•			
•		•	•
:			•
•		•	•
•		•	•
•		•	•
		•	•
•		•	•
		•	•
			•
•			•
:		:	•
:		•	•
:			:
:			: :
•		•	•
•		•	
:		•	•
•			•
•		•	
			•
•		•	•
•			•
•		:	•
		•	1
•		•	:
•			:
:			.
:			
1			4
:			:
:			
:		•	:
:		:	:

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (\.);



S-1 3d Marines

300001H **Apré**7 (TIME OPA ED)

N: NODERT MESSAGE COLLES, BTG ACTION 1 Journal opened 583 2 Mm 3/9 Spt Rpt A) L Tiger H B) 301515H C) 108503 10) Found 1 M-26 dud in middle of field had no trip wires attached. B) Blown in place w/1 b of C-4 320 3 Fr Swain Spt Rpt A) Pay B B) 302203H C) 987536 10) At above t a c two small secondary explosions were obs. resulting fm night Hal fire. 4 Journal closed ENCLOSURE (\)		SER			-
2 : The 3/9 Spt Hot A) L Tiger I B) 301515H C) 108503 D) Found I H-26 dud in middle of field had no trip wires attached. E) Blown in place w/h 16 of 0-4 320 3 : Fr Swain Spt Rpt A) Pay B B) 302203H C) 987533 D) At above t a c two small secondary explosions were obs. resulting fm night BH fire. 4 : Journal closed				: ACTION	-
wires attached. E) Blown in place w/m lb of C-4 S-3 Tr Swain Spt Rpt A) Pay B B) 302203H C) 387538 D) At above t & c two small secondary employions were obs, resulting fm night Bel fire. 400 4 Journal closed			: Journal opened	:	
3 Fr Swain Spt Rpt A) Pay B B) 302203H C) 987536 D) At above t A c two small secondary explosions were obs, resulting fm night Hal fire. 400 4 Journal closed	545 :	Z	: D) Found 1 M-26 dud in middle of field had no trip	· : %_7	
Hoof 4 Journal closed	320	3	: Fr Swain Spt Rpt A) Pay B B) 302203H C) 987533 : D) At above t & c two small secondary explosions	:	
ENCLOSURE (\)	400	4	: Journal closed	• •	
ENGLOSURE (1)	:		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	: :	
ENCLOSURE (1)	:		· •	!	
ENCLOSURE (1)	:		· :	: :	
ENCLOSURE (1)	•		: :	: :	٠.
ENCLOSURE (\)	:		: :	: :	
ENCLOSURE (\)	: :		: :	:	
ENCLOSURE (\)			:	:	
ENCLOSURE (\)			: :	:	
ENCLOSURE (1)	:	,	: :	: :	
ENCLOSURE (\)	:		: :	•	
ENCLOSURE (\)	:		: :	:	
ENCLOSURE (\)	:		: :	:	
ENCLOSURE (\)	:		: :	: :	
ENCLOSURE (\)	:		: :	: :	
ENCLOSURE (\)	:		: :	: :	
ENCLOSURE (\)	:		: :	:	
ENCLOSURE (\)	:		: :	:	
	; :		ENCLOSURE (\)	: :	
	;		:	:	

DECLASSIFIED

COMM CENTER

0 312200% MAR 67V YM CO THIRD MARINES TO THERD MARDEY (FWD) IMPO TRELETH MARINES FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES FIRST BN NINTH MARCNES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES ZENVELEST EN TRELETH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA DT SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III

S-3 S-3B Trng0 ALO OpCh HOGGA Trng NGO

1. SITREP NR 53 AS OF CLOSOON APRGT

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED EXECUTION ON OPH PRAIRLE ILL FRAG O

1-67 IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 31MARG7.

C. CONTACTS: @ 0345H K/3/4 OBS HAW MOVING APPROX 30 METERS IN FRONT OF PERENSTERS KY3/A ILLUM AREA AND FIRED WAS FIRE AT MAN, AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 01 0215H 1/L/3/3 ARRIVED AT L/3/3 CP. 2/L/3/3 LOC (YD 097661) MOVING TO L/3/3 CP.

(2) 01 0225H M/3/3 RECELETINGS ROUNDS ON INCOMING MORTAR FIRE. FLASHES WERE WOTED AT (ND DIGGOS). COUNTER MORTAR PLAN FIRED. CRATED ANALYSIS WILL BE MAKE AT FIRST LIGHT. RESULTS: 1 ISMC WIA.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: (44 KIA, 227 WIA (USMC), 7 EIA (USA) (2) EN: 146 KIA (C), 11 KIA (P), 4 PW (NVA), 13 DETAINEES.

(Par 4

01/15 03H/APR67/CCN 8/HAH

31 22) 0Z MAR 67

ENCLOSURE (()

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 54 AS OF Ø11200 APR C7

A. LOCATIONS

(1) 3/9 CMD GRP (YD 110656) 1/3/9 (YD 104635) M/3/9 (YD 102649) L/3/9 (YD 096658)

- (2) 3/4 CMD GRP (YD 126658) L/3/4 (YD 130662) K/3/4 (YD 115666)
- (3) 1/4 (YD 117693) A/1/4 (YD Ø92636) TO (YD 165638) C/1/4 (YD 165633) TO (113688) D/1/4 (YD 116696)

B. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 1-67 IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 1 ARP 67 C. CONTACTS:

(1) Ø11@2@H M/3/9 PTL (YD @97693) RECIEVED APPROX 21 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 ENEMY, M/3/9 PTL RETURNED FIRE FROM M-6@. WILL SEARCH AREA. RESULTS 1 WIA (USMC) (FA K/AC)

(2) Ø11 Ø3 ØH I/3/9 CP RECIEVED S/A AND GREN FIRE FROM VIC (YI Ø99055) OBSERVED 1 ENEMY VIC (YD Ø95659). RECON AREA BY S/A FIRE WPNS, AND OPEN FIRED U/S/A RESULTED IN 2 EN KIA (C) 1 EN KIA (P) D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY Ø1 Ø515H 2/L/3/3 ARRIVED 2/3/3 CP

PAGE 1 OF 2

@1 @415Z APR 67

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE () SECRED





(2) 01 09 COI LEAD ELEMENTS OF 3/4 ARE AT OBJ A

(3) G1 G9 3 GH CMD GRP 3/4 LOC (YD 119663 6 K/3/4 (YD 1 64668) AND L/3/4 (YD 12663)

(4) Ø11 ØØ6H 3D MAR ALO REPORTED AO OBSERVED 4-5 MORTAR PSN WITH 4Ø FIGHTING HOLES WELL CAMOUFLAGED TURNING BROWN, VIC (YD 102613)

(5) Ø11 000H 3/4 COMPLETED SMEEP OF OBJ A W/NEG CONTACT

(6) 0111 00H PSN REPORT REF PARA "A" THIS SITREP

E. INTENTIONS: CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 1-67
(1) CONDUCT SAD OPN WEST FROM PRESENT PSN TO DMZ TO INCLUDE GS
(YD \$\mathrm{QS} \mathrm{ES}\$, (YD \$\mathrm{QS} \mathrm{C9}\$, AND (YD \$\mathrm{QS} \mathrm{C9}\$). ONE COMPANY REMAIN PRESENT BLOCK-ING PSN.

(2) ON SECURING OBJ A CONDUCT SAD IN A SE DIRECTION VISE CIRECTION CONTAINED IN MY MESSAGE 31220CH MAR (7. DIRECTION OF SAD TO CARRY THROUGH GS(YD 1564), (YD 1563), (YD 1664) AND (YD 1663) F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA, 223 WIA (USMC) 7 (USA)

(2) EN: 143 KIA (C), 115 KIA (P), 4 PW(NVA) 33 DETAINEES

PAGE 2 OF 2

TOD: 01/1513H/APR67/CCN 5/HAH

Ø1 Ø415Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

5-3.

SECRET

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE Ø1103ØZ APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

	S-3	Super (Lands)
Property Property	S-3A	
	\$-3B	
	Trng0	
7.	ALO	
	OpCh .	W
NATIONAL PROPERTY.	AOPCH	0
الكفئة وسياميا	Trng NCO	
1	KJKKC0	

JECRET

CPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 55 AS OF Ø118 ØØH APR 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD Ø66543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256 K/3/9 (YD 166403) W/1/12 (YD 165452)
- (3) 1/9 (YD 063551)
 PLT A/1/9 (YD 026562)
 L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
 A/1/9 (=) (YD 063551)
 C/1/9 (=) (YD 063551)
 D/1/9 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 933544) 1/3/3 (XD 979545) K/3/3 (YD @11458) AND RF CO 123 M/3/3 (XD 983538)
- (5) 3/9 (YD 1 06652) MOVING I/3/9 (YD 1 02652) MOVING L/3/3 (YD 092643) MOVING M/3/9 (YD 1 01639) MOVING
- (6) 1/4 (-) (YD 117693) A/1/4 (YD 103633) MOVING

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

PAGE 1 OF 4

011 03 0Z APR 67

COPY 5 OF 19 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

BAS

SE

E/1/4 (YD 22CG57) OPCON 12TH MAR
C/1/4 (YD 116690)
D/1/4 (YD 117695)
(7) 3/4 (YD 165636)
L/3/4 (YD 165636)
K/3/4 (YD 165636)
(8) MECHANIZED EMPLOYMENT
(A) CO A 3D AT BN
LT SECT D-5
LT SECT CA LU
2 SECTS CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS HILL 250 &
WATER POINT

LT SECT CAM LO BRIDGE
LT SECT 3/3 CP
LT SECT KHE SANH
LT SECT GIO LINH
(B) CO A 3D TK BN
HVY SECT M/3/3 PSN

LT SECT 3/3 CP CO (=) CAMP CARROLL W/1 FLAME TAM

(C) C/1/44
TWIN 4 GMM SP - M42
7 CAMP CARROLL
2 CA LU
3 3/3 CP
1 KHE GIA BRIDGE
1 NORTH HILL
QUAD 50 CAL TRUCK MOUNTED
4 CAMP CARROLL

(9) OP/PPB
(A) OP

BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157413)

BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394)

BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163390)

BA LONG NR 4 (YD 153392)

ROCKPILE (XD 973559)

NORTH HILL (YD 666555)

HILL 250 (YD 665555)

HILL 110 (YD 666502)

SECKL

PAGE 2 OF 4

Ø11 Ø3 ØZ APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

#55

HILL 252 (YD 022558)

(B) PPB

M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK K/3/9 (YD 197448)

A/1/9 (YD 054585)

D. SUMMARY:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 236 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG (3) 3/3: ESTAB DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM W/M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3 (-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.

(4) 3/9 (-), 3/4 (-), 1/4 (-) AND L/3/3 CONDUCTED MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 1-67 IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 1 APR 67.

(5) 1/9: MAINTAINED DEF PSN. PLT A/1/9 AT

THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. D/1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND A/1/9 CONDUCTED PLT ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(6) SUMMARY OF ROAD AND BRIDGE MAINTENANCE ON RTE 9 BETWEEN CA LU AND KHE SANH. CO 11TH ENGRS MAINTAINED CAMP VIC BRIDGE SITE AT (XD 913405) WITH PLT K/3/3. CONSTRUCTED BY PASS, ROAD REPAIR, AND BRIDGES REMAINING ALONG RTE9. K/3/3 CONDUCTED 2 PTLS SOUTH OF BRIDGE SITE VIC (XD 913405), 1 PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM CA LU TO VIC GL. 94, 1 PTL NORTH OF RTE 9 VIC GS (YD Ø147), (YD Ø143) AND (YD SEAS).

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE C. CONTACTS: L/3/9 (YD 092660) MADE CONTACT AND KILLED 3 EN, 2 WEARING GREEN UNIFORM AND 1 WEARING WHITE TROUSERS. RECOVERED 2 AK-47, 2 CHICOM GRENS, 4 MAGS, 2 WALLETS AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. RESULTS: 3 EN KIA (C).

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: Ø1 0930H CA LU OP (YD Ø01458) VILLAGE CHIEF FM TAN RO (XD 991442) BROUGHT 63 MONTAGNAPDS TO CA LU OP. 63 SUBJS HAD LIVED WITH THE VC FOR 5 YEARS. THEY DECIDED TO DESERT VC AND LEFT 4 DAYS AGO. FM SOUTHWEST OF TAN RO (V). 63 SUBJS IN STATE OF MAL-MUTRITION. K/3/3 DISTRIBUTED "C" PATIONS. CORPSMEN ADMINISTERED PENICILLIN AND VITA PILLS. RESULTS: 63 RETURNEES.

(2) Ø1 Ø94 CH L/3/9 FTL (YD 1 Ø1515) WHILE SWEEPING VILLAGE LOC

ASSORTED DOCU. WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(3) LATE ENTRY: Ø11@45H L/3/9 PTL (YD 1@15@8) LOC 1 TUNNEL LEADING TO REINF BUNKER W/CONCRETE ROOF 4X4X6 FT. DESTROYED TUNNEL. (4) Ø11100H 3/9 LOC 12 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA (C) VIC (YD 165651).

PAGE 3 OF 4

011 030Z APR 67

MMMM

ENCLOSURE

SECKLI

CAPT 2 AK-47, 2 400M RKT RDS, GAS MASK AND MISC CLOTHING, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, AND BANANA CLIPS. RESULTS 12 EN KIA (C).

(5) Ø11126H D/1/9 COMMENCED MOVEMENT SOUTH.

(6) 01134 0H L/3/9 (YD 035 0B) LOC 1 BUNKER 4X6 FT REINF W/LOGS. BUNKER DESTROYED.

(7) Ø1134@H 3/L/3/3 RETURNED TO CP. RELEASED FM SPARROW HAWK REQUIREMENTS AT 611335H.

(3) 011355H 1/3/3 PTL VIC (XD 965512) APPREHENDED 4 SUSPECTS WHO WERE FISHING IN RIVER. SUBJS WERE UNARMED WEARING GREEN T SHIRTS AND WHITE TROUSERS. SUBJS RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

(9) 011446H 3/4 REPORTED FIRST ELEMENTS COMMENCED MOVEMENT EAST

TO BEGIN SWEEP.

(10) 011659H 3/4 COMPLETED SWEEP OF ASSIGNED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN.

(11) G117 OCH LOC REPORT REF PARA THIS SITREP.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 250 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA ONG. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 3/3: MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. HAS/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RD 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 110. PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 1/9: MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/1/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PLT C/1/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. D/1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL WITH A/1/9 CONDUCTING PTLS VIC CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT PLT SIZE PTL ON 1 APR 67 IN AREA OF GS (YD 0357), (YD 0457), (YD 0557) AND (YD 057). CONDUCT PLT SIZE PTL EAST GENERALLY FOLLOWING ALONG THE TRACE OF GL 56 TO VIC RTE 553 AND THEN SOUTH TOWARD

Des. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 3/9(-), 3/4(-), 1/4(-) AND L/3/3 CONDUCT S&D OPN IAW
MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 1-67 AND MY PLANNING MSG FOR 1 APR 67.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA, 223 WIA(USMC, 7 WIA(USA) (2) EN: 163 KIA(:), 115 KIA(P), 4 PW(NVA), 33 DETAINEES, 63 RETURNEES

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

II. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 11 TMS

(1) 4 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN.

(2) 4 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU.

(3) 3 TMS SQD OPN W/1/9.

(4) NEG REPORT.

G P-4

ENCLOSURE ()

TOD: 01/2055H/APR 67/CCN 06/RFI

Ø11 Ø3 ØZ APR 67

PAGE 4 OF A

#55

5-4

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

0 011520Z APR 67 FN CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES FIRST DN NINTH MARINES FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NIMTY FOURTH ARTY USA BT

S-3A
S-3B
TrngO
ALO
OpCh
AOPCH
Trmg NCO

HAS BEEN SENT

S E C R E T OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 56 AS OF Ø12400H APR 67.

A. LOCATIONS:

3/9 CMD GRP (YD Ø9364Ø)

1/3/9 (YD 093646)

M/3/9 (YD 093640

L/3/3 (YD CO3646)

L/3/4 (YD 106633)

B. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 1-67 IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 1APRG7.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY; Ø1162ØH K/3/9 (YD 100449) LOC 8-1Ø HUTS ABOUT 1 YR OLD POSS EN CAMP SITE. NO SIGNS OF RECENT EN ACTIVITY IN AREA. HUTS WILL BE DESTROYED.

(2) LATE ENTRY; C11645H L/3/3 (YD C02646) LOC 5 EN BODIES WEARING BROWN KHAKI UNIFROMS DEAD APPROX 2 DAYS, KILLED BY S/A FIRE, CAPT 2 UNK TYPE MG AND 1 AKAT, RESULTS; 5 EN KIA (C).

(3) Ø113 DCH 3D MAR INTERPRETER RECD INFO FM DOC KINH CHIEF THAT CHILDREN TENDING THEIR WATER BUFFALOES HAD AT Ø116 DCH OBS VIC (YD 113542) AT LEAST A BN OF VC. DEPLOYED IN 36 G DEGREE PERIMETER. COOKING AND EATING. VC HERE HEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS, ARMED U/3 8 2MM MORTS, AUTO WPNS, AND MG. VILL CHIEF INDICATED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

011520Z APR67

ENCLOSURE (1)

[SECRET

EB LUPY GOF / Xiu.

5-3

VC MIGHT CONDUCT AMBB ON RTE 558 OR ATTK CAM LO AND D-5. IF EN MOVE TO ANOTHER LOC POSS EGRESS ALONG STREAM BED TO VIC OF (YD 152533). AO REQ. ARTY MSN AND H&I FIRED IN AREA.

(4) 011720H L/3/9 (YD 094514) REPORTED 2 CHIEU HOI WOMEN REPORTED TO VILL CHIEF THAT AN NVA BN WAS LOCATED FM (YD 103535) TO (YD 121525) AT 011500H. APPROACHES TO D-5 WILL BE AMB. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. L/3/9 WILL ATTEMPT TO PICK UP SUBJS WHO ARE NOW AT HOME OF VILL CHIEF.

(5) Ø11730H M/3/9 (YD 104611) CAPT 1 B-40 (RPG) COMPLETE.

WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

(6) Ø12055H 3/9 ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN AT (YD Ø9964Ø). PSN APPROX 200 METERS WIDE AND AGG METERS AXIS RUNNING E TO W.

(7) 3/9 SITREP AS OF CHILCH APR INDICATED THAT INCIDENT REPORTED IN MY SITREP NR 54 PARA C(2). EN CAS SOULD READ 2 EN KIA (C) AND 2 EN KIA (P) VICE 2 EN KIA (C) AND 1 EN KIA (P).

(8) ALL DETAINEES WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILLIANS.

INFO FM G-2.

E. INTENTIONS: CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O

1-67 IAU HY PLANNING MSG FOR PAPRET.

(1) 1/4 - CHOP OPCON FM 3D MAR TO 3D MARDIV (FWD) 0208 03H.

BE PREPARED FOR HELO LIFT TO DONG HA TO REPLACE 3/4 AS BASE DEF BN.

(2) 1/9 - PROVIDE ONE CO FOR ROUGH PIDER SEC; SEC WILL JOIN

RR AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.

CONTINUE PTLIN FOLLOWING OB (0357, CAS7, 0557, CG57).

ADDITI ONALLY, CONDUCT PLT SIZWE PTL EAST

GENERALLY ALONG TRACE OF GL 56 TO VIC 558 AND THEM S TOWARD D-5.

(3) 3/4 - COMPLETE SWEEP TO SE AND SWEEP TO VIC FM (YD 139610)

FOR PICK UP AND RTRN TO DONG HA.

(4) 3/3 - CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

- (5) 3/9 COMMENCE THOROUGH SEARCH S GENERALLY FOLLOWING THE TRACE OF GL 10 SEARCHING OUT TO EITHER SIDE APPROX 1500 MTRS. SEARCH ASSIGNED AREA THOROUGHLY AND HILL 34 AND 124. BE PREPARED TO RTRN TO CP 3APR67. LOA FOR EAPR IS EV 61. F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
 - (1) FR: 44KIA, 228 WIA (USMC), 7WIA (USA)

GP-4 EN: 168KIA(C), 117 KIA (P), 4 PW (NVA), 63 RETURNEES

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

TOD: 01/0225H/APR67/CCN08/FC

011520Z MAPR67

ENCLOSURE (1)

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

Ø1 21 45 Z APR 67

SUMMARY:

C. CONTACTS:

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES FIRST BN NINTH MARINES FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA BT SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III SITREP NR 57 AS OF 0206 00H APR 67 A LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT
S-3A
S-3B
TrngO
ALC
Opch
AOPCH
Trng NCO
NECNCO

RECEIVED 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM VC SNIPER RESULTING
IN 1 USMC KIA.

D. EVENTS: 02002CH, M/3(3)OBSERVED GREEN STAR CLUSTER AT
(YD 046537). 8X32MM MORTAR RDS FIRED INTO AREA WITH UNK
RESULTS. H&I FIRE TO BE INCREASED FOR THIS AREA DURING NIGHT.
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

02 0315H L/3/9 LP (YD 092592)

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 45 KIA, 223 WIA (USMC), 7 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIÁ (C), 117 KIA (P), 4 PU (NVA), 63 RETURNEES GP-4

TOD: 02/0627H/APR 67/CCN 09/VPT

Ø1 2445 Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

COPY JOHLE COPIES

THIRD MARINES

IMMEDIATE Ø204 Ø0Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA HAS BEEN SENT.

AE-B S-3B TrngO O.JA OpCh 10PCT Think MOO

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 53 AS OF 021 200H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS:

(1) 3/9 CMD GRP YD Ø97636) MOVING 1/3/9 (YD 097636) MOVING M/3/9 (YD Ø97636) MOVING L/3/9 (YD 097630) MOVING

B. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED EXECUTION OF MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 1-67 IAW MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 2 APRIL 67. 3/9 COMMENCED MOVEMENT SOUTH. 020800H 3/4 CHOPPED TO 3D MARDIV (FWD) AT 021 628H 1/4 COMMENCED HELO LIFT TO DONG HA.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

- (1) 3/9 CKMULATIVE CASUALTY TOTAL FROM 300001H MAR 67 TO 01 24 00H APR IS CORRECTED TO READ 15 KIA, 55 WIA. THIS TOTAL SUPERSEDED A OTHER CASUALTY FIGURES FOR 3/9 DURING THIS PERIOD. REF 3/9 MESSAGE 020935H.
- (2) 02 03 00H 3D MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF 3/4 TO 3D MARDIV (FWD)
- (3) Ø21 Ø28 H 1/4 COMMENCED HELO LIFT TO DONG HA. (4) 021 045H 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOY
- GOING TO KHE SANH FROM DONG HA. E. INTENTIONS: 3/9 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O 1-67 IAW MY PLANNING MESSAGE FOR 02 APR 67. 3/9 MISSION WILL ACCOMPLISH IN 3 PHASES. PHASE 1: 2 COMPANIES MOVE ALONG AXIS ORIENTATED SW TOWARD OBJ A HILL 124 AND OBJ B HILL 84. PHASE NR 2: 2 COMPANIES ATTACK EASTERLY DIR. TO SECURE OBJ C COMPLEX IN GS (YD 1 061): PHASE NR 3: CONTINUE TO ADVANCE EAST THROUGH GS (YD 1162) DESIGNATED OBJ D-1 AND GS (YD 1.162) DESIGNATED OBJ D-2 F. CUMU'LATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA 242 WIA(USMC) 7 WIA(USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIA(C) 117 KIA(P) 4 PW(NVA) 63 RETURNEES NOTE: CASUALTIES CORRECTED IAW PARA D(1) THIS SITREP. GP-4

TOD: 02/1517H/APR 67/CCN 05/RFI 20PY 5 OF 18 COPIES

Ø2Ø4ØØZ APR 67 ENCLOSURE (1-)

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

* SECRET

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

O 021030Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
LIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
S E C R E T

S-3A
S-3B
TrngO
ALO
OPCE
AOPCE
Trng MCE
RECKON

HAS BEEN SENE

S E C R E T
OPN PRAIRIE III
1. SITREP NR 59 AS OF Ø218 ØØH APR 67.
A. LOCATIONS

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256 K/3/9 (YD 166403) W/1/12 (YD 165402)
- (3) 1/9 (YD 063551)
 PLT A/1/9 (YD 026562)
 L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122
 A/1/9(-) (YD 063551)
 C/1/9(-) (YD 063551)
 D/1/9 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 933544) 1/3/3 (XD 979545) K/3/3 (YD 211453) AND RF CO 123 M/3/3 (XD 976567
- (5) 3/9 CMD GRP, I, AND M/3/9 (YD @93618) L/3/3 (YD @93618)
- (6) MECHANIZED EMPLOYMENT
- (A) CO A 3D AT BN
 LT SECT D-5
 LT SECT CA LU
 2 LT SECTS CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS HILL 250 & WATER POINT

PAGE 1 OF 4

Ø21 Ø3ØZ APR 67

CODY JOF (& COPIES

SECRE

ENCLOSURE (\ ?

5-3

LT SECT CAM LO BRIDGE LT SECT 3/3 CP LT SECT KHE SANH LT SECT GIO LINH

(B) CO A 3D TK BN HVY SECT M/3/3 PSN LT SECT 3/3 CP

CO(-) CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANK

(C) C/1/44 Twin 40mm SP-M42 7 CAMP CARROLL CA LU 3 3/3 CP 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE 1 NORTH HILL QUAD 5 @CAL TRUCK MOUNTED

4 CAMP CARROLL

(7) OP/PPB

(A) OP BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157413) BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394) BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163390) BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158392) ROCKPILE (XD 978559) NORTH HILL (YD 06 0555) HILL 250 (YD 069555) HILL 110 (YD 005461)

HILL 290 (YD 066502) HILL 252 (YD 022558)

(B) PPB M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK

SUMMARY:

HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP. (1)

K/3/9, E/1/12 AND RF CO 236 HAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG. 3/3: ESTAB DEF PSN VIC HON SON LAM W/M/3/3 NORTH OF (2)

THON SON LAW WIPPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3(-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.

3/9(-) AND L/3/3 CONDUCTED MY OPN PRAIRIE III FRAG O

1-67 IAW MY PLANNING MSG FOR 2 APR 67.

(5) 1/9: MAINTAINED DEF PSN. PLT A/1/9 AT THE KHE GIA

PAGE 20F 4

021 030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET .

BRIDGE. D/1/9 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND A/1/9 CONDUCTED PLT ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(6) SUMMARY OF ROAD AND BRIDGE MAINTENANCE ON RTE 9
BETWEEN CA LU AND KHE SANH. CO 11TH ENGRS MAINTAINED CAMP
VIC BRIDGE SITE AT (XD 913405) WITH PLT K/3/3. CONSTRUCTED
BY PASS, ROAD REPAIR, AND BRIDGES REMAINING ALONG RTE 9. K/3/3
CONDUCTED 1 PTL SOUTH OF BRIDGE SITE VIC (XD 913405), 1 PTL
ALONG RTE 9 FM CA LU TO VIC GL 95.

(7) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

EVENTS:

- (1) LATE ENTRY ELEMENTS OF L/3/9 ATTEMPTED TO PICK UP 2
 WOMEN CHIEU HIO REF MY SITREP NR 36 PAPA D (4), VILLAGE CHIEF
 REPORTED SUBJECTS HAD LEFT DURING NIGHT. L/3/9DID PICK UP AN
 OTHER WOMAN RETURNEE ALLEGEDLY MEMBER OF LOCAL VC PLATOON OPERATING IN CUA VALLEY. RETURNEE TURNED OVER TO 15TH CIT. RESULTS
 1 RETURNEE
- (2) 021115H LEAD ELEMENTS OF 3/9(-) COMMENCED MOVEMENT SOUTH

(3) D21 215H MAIN BODY OF 3/9(-) COMMENCED MOVEMENT SOUTH

(4) 021233 L/3/9 PTL (YD 119527) LOC GRAVE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. BODY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES SEARCHED AREA WITH OUT FURTHER RESULTS

(5) 821250H L/3/3 LOC (YD 69163E), M/3/9 (YD 182632) WITH CMD GRP AND 1/3/9 FOLLOWING IN TRACE

(6) 021 31 9H COMPLETED HELO LIFT OF 1/4 TO DONG HA

- (7) Ø214 OH L/3/9 PTL (YD 129533) OBSERVED 1 POSSIBLE NVA SUSPECT MOVING DUE EAST APPROX 150 METERS FROM PTL. PTL MOVING TO INTERCEPT. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW
- (8) 021414H L/3/3 LOC (YD 089622) M/3/9 (YD 096623) WITH CMD GRP AND I/3/9 FOLLOWING IN TRACE

(9) Ø21418H K/3/4 LOC (YD 136666)

- (10) 021420H 3D MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO KHE SANH
- (11) 021425H 3D MAR ALO REPORTED AO OBS AREA REF MY SITREP NR 56 PARA D(5) AND (4); REPORTED LOC OF EN BN (YD 113542). AO OBS HVY HITS VIC (YD 126542) AND AREA SURROUNDING STREAM JUNCTION. OBS NO FOOT PRINTS IN CRATERS OR EVIDENCE OF ANY TRAFFIC IN AREA.
- (1) 021445H L/3/9LPTL OBS 2 EN IN LIGHT CLOTHING W/SOFT BT

PAGE 3 OF 4

021 030Z APR 67



COVERS AND UNK TYPE WPNS. TRYED TO APPREHEND W/O SUCCESS. 15-20 RDS S/A FIRE. RESULTS UNK.

021511H L/3/3 REACHED OBJ A W/NEG CONTACT (YD 078622). M/3/9 (YD 096620) W/CMD GRP AND I/3/9 IN TRACE.

S21549H 3/9 LEAD ELEMENTS REACHED OBJ B (HILL 84).

- 021620H 3/3 REPORTED THAT DEFOLIATION A/C VIC (XD 961589) RECD S/A FIRE. ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.
 - (16) 021630H 3/4 ALL 3/4 UNITS ARRIVED IN CP.
- 0217 00H PSN REPORT REF PARA A THIS SITREP.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS;

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.
(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG.

CONDUCT PIL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

- 3/3: MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM N/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S /3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIND DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL
- 11 Ø. PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

 (4) 1/9: MAINTAINDEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/HLS/1/9,
 HQ CO 3D MAR, CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA,
 AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PLT C/1/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA DRIDGE. 1-/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. D/1/9 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL WITH A/1/9 CONDUCTION PTLS VIC CAMP CARROLL. CONDUCT PLT SIZE PTL ON 2 APR 67 IN AREA OF GS (YD 0357), (YD 0457), (YD 0557) AND (YD 0657). CONDUCT PLT SIZE FIL EAST GENERALLY FOLLOWING ALONG THE TRACE OF GL 56 TO VIC RTE 558 AND THEN SOUTH TOWARD D-5. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(5) 3/9(-) AND L/3/3 CONDUCT SED OPN IAW MY OPN PRAIRIE III

FRAG O 1-67 AND MY PLANNING MSG FOR 2 APR 67. F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FR: 44 KIA, 242 WIA (USMC), 7 WIA (USA) (1)

163 KIA (C), 117 (P), h (NVA), 64 RETURNEES (2) EN:

G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

SCOUT-SMIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 11 TMS I,

(1) 4 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN.

(2) 4 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU.

3 TMS SQD OPN W/1/9 (4) NEG REPORT.

GP=4

TOR: 02/2050H/APR 67/CCN 06/WAK

. . . PAGE 4 OF 4

C21 030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (\) SECRET

SECRET .

IMMEDIATE

O 0216152 APR 67

THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3A
S-3B
Tyng0
Alo
Alo
Aopon V
Tyng wco
Tyng wco

S E C R E T OPN PRAIRIE III 1. SITREP NR 60 AS OF 0224 00H MAR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CASUALTY MED-EVACHES 1 USMC. SEE PARA D (2)

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY 021630H M/3/9 LOC 1 230 LB BOMB DUD VIC

(YD 090618). DUD WILL BE DESTROYED.

(2) 021845H H&S CO 3/3 (XD 952334) MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTING IN SECOND MARINE BEING WOUNDED IN LOWER ABDOMEN. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. REPORT WILL FOLLOW THROUGH ADMINISTRATIVE CHANNELS. NBC MED EVAC AT 021925H.

E. INTENTIONS: AT C3CIGRH PLT 1/3/3 RELIEVED PLT A/1/9 IN PLACE AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. 1/3/3 WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF KHE GIA BRIDGE FOR APPROX 24 HOURS. AT C3CICCH CMD GRP, I, AND M/3/9 AND L/3/3 EMBARK ABOARD TRUCKS VIC (YD 692376) WITH 3/9(-) RETURNING TO CAMP CARROLL AND L/3/3 RETURNING TO THON SON LAM. AT 091000H 1/9 COMMENCE MOTOR MARCH TO DONG HA. CHOP TO OPCON 3D MARDIV (FWD) UPON DEPARTURE OF CAMP CARROLL

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

TOR: 02/0050H/APR 67/00N08/JTP

021615Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

CLOY & OF SOPIES

60

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES COMM - ECENTER

022130Z APR 67 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/ CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA BT

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

SITREP NR 61 AS OF Ø3Ø6ØØH APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS/ NONE

D. EVENTS: 022300H K/3/9 MARINE ON OP BITTEN BY UNKNOWN TYPE SNAKE. (YD 158417). EMERGENCY MED-EVAC COMPLETED AT 030103H.

RESULTS: 1 NBC MED-EVAC. E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

G P-4

TOD: Ø3/Ø558H/APR67/CCN Ø1 Ø/JHJ

Ø2213ØZ APR 67 5-3 S=SA 8-33 TYNKO MID Optin ADDREH TragNOOC CONFER

CHPY 5 OF

ENCLOSURE ()

IMMEDIATI SECRET

THIRD MARINES

0 Ø3Ø4ØØZ APR 67 COMM CENTER FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA BT SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III 1. SITRPE NR 62 AS OF Ø312ØØH APR 67 LOCATIONS: (1) L/3/3 (XD 986546) CMD GRP 3/9 (YD 063551)

I /3/9 (YD Ø6 3551) M/3/9 (YD Ø6 3551) (3) PLT 1/3/3 (YD 026562)

	and the constraints
S-3	
S-3A	
\$-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	Ne
ACPCH	U
Trng NOO	•
192,400	

Во SUMMARY: NO CHANGE NONE CONTACTS: C. D. EVENTS:

(1) 030736H 3/9(-) (YD 090617) COMMENCED MOVEMENT SOUTH TOWARD EMBARK PSN. ORDER OF MARCH CMD GRP 3/9, M/3/9, AND I/3/9

Ø3Ø75ØH L/3/9 REPORTED RF COMMANDER TURNED 3 YOUNG WOMEN: OVER TO THEM WHO WERE APPREHANDED BY RF FOR LISTENING TO PROPAGANDA FROM HANOI ON THE RADIO THE NIGHT BEFORE (2 APR) ONE ADMITTED HER BROTHER IS A VC SINCE 1964, AND THAT MANY FAMILIES HAVE VC MEMBERS, AND THAT VC MAY BE COMING TO VILLAGES TO EAT WITH THEIR FAMILIES. RESULT 3 DETAINEES, TURNED OVER TO 15TH CIT.

(3) 030745H LEAD ELEMENTS OF L/3/3 (YD 089612)

(4), Ø3Ø75ØH PLT I/3/3 DEPARTED 3/3 CP TO RELIEVE PLT

A/1/9 IN PLACE AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE

9308 00H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY DEPARTED KHE SANH FOR (5) DONG HA

(6): 0308 00H I/3/9 COMMENCED MOVEMENT SOUTH FROM NIGHT DEF PSN

030815H L/3/3 LEADING ELEMENTS (YD 087593) PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES 030400Z APR 67

CUPY 4 18

ENCLOSURE ()

(8) Ø3Ø8 32H L/3/3 LEADING ELEMENTS (YD Ø9Ø583)

(9) Ø3Ø844H L/3/3 ARRIVED AT EMBARKATION POINT (YD

092576) AND COMMENCED LOADING OF TRUCKS

(10) 030856H COMMAND GRP 3/9 ARRIVED AT PICK UP POINT (YD 092576)

(11:) Ø3Ø9ØØH PLT I/3/3 RELIEVED A/1/9 IN PLACE AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE

(12) 030905H CMD GRP AND M/3/9 BETWEEN PICKUP POINT AND F/3/9 WHO IS LOC (YD 091613)

(13) 030912H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY AT CP NR 7 CHOPPED TO OPCON 3D MARINES

(14) 030914H M/3/9 ARRIVED AT PICK UP POINT (YD 092676)

(15) Ø3Ø945H CHOP OPCON OF L/3/3 FROM 3/9 TO 3/3

(16) Ø3Ø955H M/3/3 OP OBSERVED 4 ENEMY MOVING NE AT (XD 965596) DUE TO DISTANCE UNABLE TO DETERMINE UN-FORM OR EQUIPMENT. ARTY MISSON FIRED W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE RESULTS UNK.

(17) Ø31 Ø46 H3/9 ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL

(18) Ø31 Ø5 ØH 1/9 COMMENCED MOVEMENT FROM CAMP CARROLL TO DONG HA.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

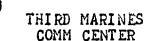
(1) FR: 44 KIA 242 WIA(USMC) 7 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIA (C) 117 KIA (P) 4 PW(NVA) 64 RET. 3 DET. GP-4

BT PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES TOD: 03/1259h/APR67/CON 05/FC

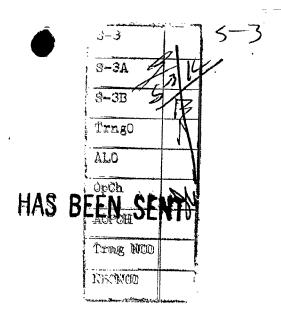
030400Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1) SECREL



IMMEDIATE Ø31 Ø5 ØZ APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
S E C R E T



OPN PRAIRIE III

- 1. SITREP NR 63 AS OF Ø318 ØØH APR 67
- A. LOCATIONS:
 - (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD Ø66543)
 - (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256 K/3/9 (YD 166403)

W/1/12 (YD 165402)

- (3) 3/9 (YD 063551) 1/3/9 (YD 06366) L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122 M/3/9 (YD 063551)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 98 3544) I/3/3 (XD 979545) K/3/3 (YD 011458) L/3/3 (XD 986546)
- M/3/3 (YD Ø26562)
 (5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYMENT
 - (A) CO A 3D AT BN LT SECT D-5

LT SECT CA LU

2 LT SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS HILL 250 & WATER POINT LT SECT CAM LO BRIDGE

LT SECT CAM LO BRIDGE LT SECT 3/3 CP

LT SECT KHE SANH

LT SECT GIO LINH

(B) CO A 3 TK BN

PAGE 1 OF 3

Ø31 Ø5 ØZ APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

CUPY SECRET

5-3

HVY SECT M/3/3 PSN LT SECT 3/3 CP CO(-) CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANK (C) C/1/44 TWIN 40MM SP-M42 7 CAMP CARROLL 2 CA LU 3 3/3 CP 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE 1 NORTH HILL QUAD 50 CAL TRUCK MOUNTED 4 CAMP CARROLL

(6) OP/PPB

(A) BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418) BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394) BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163390) BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158392) ROCKPILE (XD 978559) NORTH HILL (YD 06 0555) HILL 250 (YD 069555) HILL 110 (YD 005461) HILL 290 (YD 066502) HILL 252 (YD 022558)

(B) PPB M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK

B. SUMMARY:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG (3) 3/3: ESTAB DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM W/M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3(-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.

(4) 3/9: MAINTAINED DEF PSNo PLT 1/3/3 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND CON-

DUCTED PLT ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(5) SUMMARY OF ROAD AND BRIDGE MAINTENANCE ON RTE 9 BETWEEN CA LU AND KHE SANH. CO 11TH ENGRS MAINTAINED CAMP VIC BRIDGE SITE AT (XD 913405) WITH PLT K/3/3. CONSTRUCTED BYPASS ROAD REPAIR, AND BRIDGES REMAINING ALONG RTE 9. K/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 PTL SOUTH OF BRIDGE SITE VIC (XD 913405), 1 PTL ALONG RTE 9 FM CA LU TO VIC GL 93.

PAGE 2 OF 3

Ø31 Ø5 ØZ APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

A second
orCRETI

- (6) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE
- D. EVENTS:
- (1) FOLLOW-ON TO MY SITREP NR 62 PARA D(16) ARTY MISSION WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. 33 RDS 1 05MM HE FIRED WITH SEVERAL OBSERVED TO INPACT IN AREA WHERE SUBJECTS WERE OBSERVED. RESULTS 4 EN KIA (P)
 - (2) Ø311 34H LAST ELEMENTS OF 1/9 DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL
 - (3) Ø31154H ROUGH RIDER CONVOY CHOPPED TO OPCON 3D MARDIV (FWD)
 - (4) Ø312ØØH 1/9 CHOPPED TO OPCON 3D MARDIV (FWD)
- (5) Ø31245H M/3/3 OP 2 (ROCKPILE) OBSERVED 2 ENEMY IN BROWN UTILITIES AND SOFT CAMOFLAGED COVERS MOVING N.W. NO WPNS WERE OBSERVED ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE MOVEMENT AFTER MISSION COMPLETED RESULTS 2 EN KIA (P)
- (6) Ø31445H H/3/9 (YD Ø58536) LOC VN MALE AGE APPROX 20 YRS W/ID CARD ISSUED IN 1955. W/O PICTURE. ID CARD PRINTED ON PAPER RATHER THEN PLASTIC SUBJECT SENT TO 15 CIT. RESULTS 1 DETAINEE E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:
 - (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG.

CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

- (3) 3/32 MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN
 DET PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT
 PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN
 SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY
 PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL
 11 0. PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- (4) 3/9: MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA. AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PLT I/3/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. 3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL CONDUCTING PTLS VIC CAMP CARROLL.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR: 44 KIA, 242 WIA(USMC), 7 WIA(USA)
- (2) EN: 168 KIA(C), 123 KIA(P), 4 PW(NVA), 64 RETURNEES
 4 DETAINEES
- G. ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE
- H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE
- I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS:
 - (1) 8 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN.
 - (2) 5 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU.
 - (3) NEG REPORT.

G P-4

TOD: 03/ 2000H/APR 67/CCN 07/RFI

Ø31 Ø5 ØZ APR 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

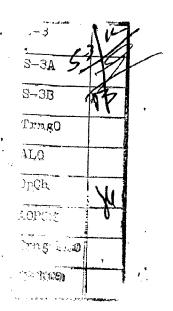
ENCLOSURE ()

#6:

SECRET IMMEDIATE



1. 0 Ø315 3ØZ APR 67 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES 🐺 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN . ELEVENTH ENGR BN FERST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA BT SECRET 注意 OPN PRAIRIE III 1. SITREP NR 64 AS OF Ø324 ØØH APR67. A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE B. SUMMARY NO CHANGE C. CONTACTS: NONE D. EVENTS:



(1) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 62 PARA D(2); REPORTED 3 DETAINEES. ON OF THE THE 3 DETAINEES WAS RELEASED BY CO OF RF CO 122 AS INNOCENT CIV. DELETE 1 DET.

(2) Ø3173ØH 2/94 OP NORTH HILL (YD Ø60555) OBS AUTO WPNS S/A FIRE ON CONVOY (YD Ø58556) ENRTE TO DONG HA. RECD FM VIC (YD Ø68575) FM UNK NR EN. 3D MAR SS TM SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. M/3/9 WILL ESTAB AMB IN AREA. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.

A LARGE DIRECT FIRE WPN MOVING TO SE. FIRED 81MM MSN AT Ø3222ØH RESULTING IN 7 PROB SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ARTY FIRED STATURATION MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(4) Ø32120H CAMP CARROLL DEF PERIMETER RECD 2 BURST OF APPROX 15 RDS EACH AUTO WPNS FIRED. LOC UNK. DID NOT OBS MUZZLE FLASHES: FIRED 81MM SEARCHING FIRE IN VIC (YD Ø 55535) AND (YD Ø55545). RESULTS UNK.

UNK.
E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.
F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA, 242 WIA (USMC), 7 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIÁ (C), 123 KIA (P), 4 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), 64 RETURNEES, 3 DETAINEES.

G P÷4 BT_₹

TOD; 040030H/APR 67/CCN 9/WAK

031530Z APR 67

SECREI

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

O Ø321 30Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
S E C R E T
OPN PRAIRIE III

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A

S-3B

TrngO

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

Trng NCO

NECNCO

1. SITREP NR 65 AS OF Ø4 Ø6 Ø6H APR 67 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS. 632336H CAMP CARROLL DEF PERIMETER OBSERVED FIGURE IN WIRE AT (YD 656544). DEF PSN FIRED SMALL ARMS AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP=4 BT

TOD: 04/06 05H/APR 67/CCN1 0/FC

032130Z APR 67

COPY SOF 18 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE 6484002 APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 66 AS OF 041200H APR 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS:

(1) 04 09 3 0H L/3/9 PTL (YD 125531) POINT MAN WAS WOUNDED BY EXPLOSION OF A MINE TRIP WIRE DETONATED. AT SAME TIME PTL RECD 3-5 RDS S/A FIRE. RTRND FIRE. SEARCHED AREA LOC CORD, COMM WIRE AND FOX HOLE IN VIC. MINE BELEIVED TO BE CHICOM GREN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA. NON MED-EVAC

(2) 041 01 0H L/3/9 PTL (Y) 125533) RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2 EN FM THE NE. RTRND S/A AND M79 RDS. ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED TO

BLOCK EN RETREAT. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENTS: 04 08 3 0H K/3/9 OP NR 2 (YD 167394) OBS 1 POSS EN WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. NO WPN OBS. STANDING VIC (YD 163381). PTL SEARCHING AREA. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA, 243 WIA(HSMC), 7 WIA(USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIÁ(C), 123 KIA(P), 4 PW(NVA), 1 PW(VC), 64 RET, 3DET

GP-4

TOD: 04/1349H/APR 67/CCN 02/RFI

04 04 00Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (()

COPY 5 OF 17 COPIES SECRE

S-3A
S-3B
Trugo
Allo
OpCa
Action
Trug Trug
Nickeo

S-3A

3-3B

Trng0

ALO

OpCh

AOPCH

MICKOO

Trng NCO

SECRET

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

0 Ø41Ø15Z APR 67 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA BT

SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III

SITREP NR 67 AS OF 0418 00H APR 67

LOCATIONS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD Ø66543)

(2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256 K/3/9 (YD 166403) W/1/12 (YD 165402)

(3) 3/9 (YD Ø6 3551) I/3/9 (YD 26 3551) L/3/9 (YD Ø94514) AND RF CO 122 M/3/9 (YD 063551) PLT 1/3/9 (YD Ø26562)

3/3 (XD 983544) (4) 1/3/3 (XD 979545) K/3/3 (YD 011458) L/3/3 (XD 986546) M/3/3 (XD 976568)

(5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYMENT (A) CO A 3D AT BN LT SECT D-5 LT SECT CA LU

PLT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT

LT SECT M/3/3 CP LT SECT KHE SANH LT SECT GIO LINH

> PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

Ø41Ø15Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)

COPY 4 OF TOOPIES

#67

(B) CO A TK BN
HVY SECT M/3/3 PSN
LT SECT 3/3 CP
CO (-) CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANKS
(C) C/1/44

(C) C/1/44 TWIN 4@MM SP-M42 7 CAMP CARROLL

2 CA LU
3 3/3 CP
1 KHE GIA BRIDGE
1 250 HILL
QUAD 50 CAL TRUCK MOUNTED
4 CAMP CARROLL

(6) OP/PPB

(A) BA LONG 1 (YD 157418)
BA LONG 2 (YD 167394)
BA LONG 3 (YD 163390)
BA LONG 4 (YD 158392)
NORTH HILL (YD 060555)
HILL 250 (YD 069555)
HILL 110 (YD 005461)
HILL 290 (YD 066502)
HILL 252 (YD 022558)

(B) PPB M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK K/3/9 (YD 106386)

B. SUMMARY:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, N/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG

(3) 3/3: ESTAB DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM W/M/3/3 NORTH
OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3 (-) SOUTH OF THON SON
LAM IN DEF PSN. K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.

(4) 3/9: MAINTAINED DEF PSN. PLT 1/3/3, RELIEVED IN PLACE BY 1/3/9 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PLT ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(5) SUMMARY OF ROAD AND BRIDGE MAINTENANCE ON RTE 9 BETWEEN CA LU AND KHE SANH. CO 11TH ENGRS MAINTAINED CAMP VIC BRIDGE SITE AT (XD 913405) WITH PLT K/3/3. CONSTRUCTED BY PASS ROAD REPAIR, AND BRIDGES REMAINING ALONG RTE 9. K/3/3 CONDUCTED 1 PLT NORTH AND 1 PTL SOUTH OF BRIDGE SITE VIC (XD 913405), 1 PTL ALONG RTE 9

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

Ø41Ø15Z APR 67

SECRET

FM CA LU TO VIC GL

(6) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE

CONTACTS: NONE

D. EV ENTS:

(1) FINAL REPORT TO MY SITREP NR 66 PARA D. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) LATE ENTRY 04 08 00H L/3/9 (YD 094511) FEMALE TURNED HER SUBJECT HAD NO IDENTIFICATION CARD. FORWARDED SELF OVER TO L/3/3. TO 15 CIT. RESULTS 1 DETAINEE.

(3) LATE ENTRY 04 0955H L/3/9 PTL (YD 08 9525) LOC BUNKER REINF GS AND DIRT. W/O CAMAFLAGE. BUNKER DESTROYED.

W/LOGS AND DIRT.

LATE ENTRY 041 030H L/3/9 PLT (YD 128533) LOC HOLE APPROX 15 FT EXTENDING DIAGONALLY IN GROUND 1 1/2X2 FT DIAMETER DESTROYED W/C-4

(5) Ø4123ØH PLT I/3/9 RELIEVED PLT I/3/3 IN PLACE AT THE

KHE GIA BRIDGE

INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS;

HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP (1)

K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG.

CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

- 3/3: MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN (3) DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 1100 PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- 3/9: MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/3, (4) HQ CO 3D MAR, CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PLT 1/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. 3/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL CONDUCTING PTLS VIC CAMP CARROLL.
- SPEC PTL ACTIVITY; COMMENCING AT 05 03 00H 1/3/3 (REINF) WILL CONDUCT EXTENDED CO SIZE PTL WEST TO VIC HILL 492 IAW MY PTL OVER-AT 051200H PLT 1/3/9 (REINF) WILL COMMENCE EXTENDED PTL LAY PASEP. NORTH OF SONG CAM LO IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 05 W, 62 N, AND 09 E IAW MY PTL OVERLAY PASEP.

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

- (1) FR 44 KIA, 243 WIA (USMC), 7 WIA (USA)
- 168 KIÅ (C), 123 KIA (P), 4 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC) (2) EN:

64 RETURNEES 4 DETAINEES

ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE

RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE H.

SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS;

(1) 8 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN.

5 TMS EMPLOYMENT W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU. (2)

(3) NEG REPORTS.

GP-4 BT

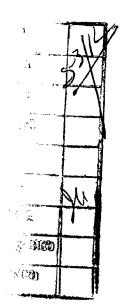
H/APR 67/CCNØ3/FC TOD: 04/2030H/APR 67/CCN03/FC Ø41 Ø15 Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

Ø41545Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV(FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGRSBN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY(USA) BT



SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 63 AS OF 042400H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) Ø41945H M/3/3 FTL OBSERVED 2 ENEMY CARRING LIGHTS ON A TRAIL VIC (XD 954565). UNABLE TO DETERMINE CLOTHING OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS. ARTY MISSION FIRED, LIGHT EXTINGUSHED, RESULTS UNK

(2) 042115H 3/9 REPORTED CAMP CARROLL NATER POINT (YD 058549) RECIEVED 1 INCOMING GREN, PSN RETURNED 3 GRENS, RESULT UNK WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

TOD: 04/0001H/APR 67/CCN: 04/HL/

Ø41545Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

SECRET

COPY 4 OF 17 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE
042140Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGRS
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III 1. SITREP NR 69 AS OF 25 26 02H APR 67

- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE
- D. EVENTS: 05 04 00H 1/3/3 DEPARTED CP ON CO SIZE PTL
- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

G P=4

TOD: 05/0610H/APR 67/CCN 05/RFI

S-3A
S-3B
TrngO
ALC
OpCh
AOPCH
Trng NCO
NECNCO

8−3

042140Z APR 67

CUPY SUF 18 SUPIES

ENCLOSURE (\)
SECRET

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

O Ø5 Ø33ØZ APR 67 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA BT SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 70 AS OF 051200H APR 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/3/3 (XD 9655 08). NO CONTACT AT THIS TIME.

NOTHING OF SIGNIFICANCE FOUND AT THIS TIME

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CASUALTY; MED-EVAC; K/3/3 1 USMC GREASE BURNS ON ARMS.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: FINAL REPORT TO MY SITREP NR 68 PARA D(2); SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

G P-4

BT

TOD: 05/1205H/APR67/CCN02/FC

MANGE.			
S-3		Ø5 Ø33ØZ	A
S-3A			
S-3B			
Trng0			
ALO			
OpCh			
AOPCH	- 0	ā	
Trng NCO	MA		
NECNCO	1	1	

PR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

THE WIDE PLANE BY

IMMEDIATE Ø1020Z APR 67

HAS BEEN SENT

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CC A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) BT SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III 1. SITREP NR 71 AS OF 051800H APR 67 A. LOCATIONS: (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD Ø66543) (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256 K/3/9 (YD 1664Ø3) W/1/12 (YD 165402) (3) 3/9 (YD Ø63551)

. ار سوار کا کاستان می میشود استان میشود و سیده می استان استان میشود استان میشود استان میشود و سیده میشود و ا	m. attackering
ప−3	
AS-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	Su!
AOPCH	7
Trng NCO	
NECKCO	

(3) 3/9 (YD Ø6 3551) 1/3/9 (YD Ø6 3551) L/3/9 (YD Ø94514) AND RF CO 122 M/3/9 (YD Ø6 3551)

PLT 1/3/9 (YD 026562)

(4) 3/3 (XD 983544) 1/3/3(-) (XD 954500) K/3/3 (YD 011458) L/3/3 (XD 986546) M/3/3 (XD 976568)

(5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYMENT (A) CO A 3D AT BN

LT SECT D-5
LT SECT CA LU
PLT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT
LT SECT M/3/3 CP
LT SECT KHE SANH
LT SECO GIO LINH
(B) CO A TK BN

PAGE 1 OF 3

Ø51 Ø2 ØZ APR 67

CUPY FOR 18 COP.

ENCLOSURE (\)
SECRET

5-3

HVY SECT M/3/3 PSN LT SECT 3/3 CP CO(-) CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANKS (C) C/1/44TUIN 40MM SP-M42 7 CAMP CARROLL 2 CA LU 3 3/3 CP 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE 1 HILL 250 QUAD 50 CAL TRUCK MOUNTED 4 CAMP CARROLL (6) OP/PPB (A) BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157418) BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394) BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163390) BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158392) NORTH HILL (YD 06 0555) HILL 25 Ø (YD Ø69555) HILL 110 (YD 005461) HILL 290 (YD 066502)

B. SUMMARY:

(B) PPB

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.

HILL 252 (YD 022558)

K/3/9 (YD 118372)

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG (3) 3/3: ESTAB DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM W/M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3(-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN

DEF PSN. K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.

M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK

(4) 3/9: MAINTAINED DEF PSN. 1/3/9 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9(=) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PLT ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS:

(1) Ø51154H RECON 1D2-(YD Ø956Ø3) MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY AND SUBSTAINED 5 WIA, 1/1/3/9 ENROUTE TO ASSIST RECON 1D2 WHICH HAS BROKEN CONTACT. D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY 05 091 0H K/3/3 (YD 011453) REPORTED 49 MONTAGNARD'S TURNED THEM SELVES IN TO CA LU OUTPOST. SUBJECTS STATED THEY WERE WITH VC FOR 5 YEARS AND LEFO THEM 10 DAYS AGO. SUBJECTS WERE MOVED TO CAM LO RESULTS 49 RETURNEES

(2) LATE ENTRY 05 094 0H L/3/9 (YD 054514) REPORTED VILLAGE CHIEF FROM CAM CHINH (YD 093533) IN CUA VALLEY APPREHENDED AND TURNED OVER TO L/3/9 1 MALE, AGE 46, FOR ALLEGEDLY SUPPLYING VC WITH FOOD AND INFO IN THE CUA VALLEY AREA. SUBJECT HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO 15 CIT RESULTS 1 DETAINEE

(3) Ø5133ØH I/3/9 PTL OBSERVED AT (YD Ø43522) 1Ø CIVILIANS

PAGE 2 OF 3

ENCLOSURE (1)

Ø51@20Z APR 67

47/

WHO MOVED OUT OF AREA UPON SIGHTING PIL. SEARCHED AREA WARRE RESILED (4) Ø51400H 1/I/3/9 PTL (YD Ø5594) AT RIVER CROSSING SITE.

RADIO CONTACT WITH RECON 1D2 HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED. PTL WILL CROSS RIVER LINK UP WITH RECON EVAC RECON WOUNDED SEARCH AREA AND ATTEMPT TO EXPLOIT RECONS CONTACT. RECON 1D2 RECIEVING ARTY SUPPORT.

(5) Ø51600H 1/I/3/9 PLT PTLH(YD Ø95601) 3 MEN TRIPPED
M=26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE WHILE TRYING TO LOC RECON. SEARCHED AREA
W/NEG RESULTS. PROCEDED ON MISSION WILL MED-EVAC WOUNDED WITH RECON

SWOUNDED RESULTS 3 USMC WIA.

(6) Ø51645H 1/1/3/3 AND RECON 1D2 LINK UP AT (YD Ø926Ø3). WILL MOVE TO VIC OF LZ TO EXTRACT RECON THEN TO VIC (YD Ø87598) TO ESTABLISH NIGHT DEF PSN.

(7) Ø51718H I/3/9 AND 1D2 MED-EVACS COMPLETED AT THIS TIME

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG.

CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 3/3: MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 110. PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 3/9: MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PLT 1/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. 3/9(-) MAINTAINHDEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL CONDUCTING

PTLS VIC CAMP CARROLL.

- (5) SPEC PTL ACTIVITY: COMMENCING AT 050300H 1/3/3 (REINF) CONDUCTED EXTENDED CO SIZE PTL WEST VIC GL 90 IAW MY PTL OVERLAY PASEP. AT 061200H PLT 1/3/9 (REINF COMMENCED EXTENDED PTL NORTH OF SONG CAM LO IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL; 5 N, 62 N, AND 09 E IAW MY PTL OVERLAY PASEP. WILL CONTINUE THROUGHHS APR 67. F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA, 246 WIA(USMC), .7 WIA(USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIA(C), 128 KIA(P), 7 PW(NVA), 1PW(VC)

113 RETURNEES. 5 DETAINEES

G. ARVINJUSMC OPN: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS:

(1) 8 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN.

(2) 5 TMS EMPLOYMENT W/110H ENGRS VIC CA LU.

(3) NEG REPORTS.

GP-4

TOD: 05/1949H/APR 67/CCN 04/RFI

Ø51 Ø2 ØZ APR 67

PAGE 3 OF 3

ENCLOSURE ()



S-3

9-3A

S-3B

Trago

ALO

Opth

HUPTURE

Dring MIII

NEWNOO

SECRET

IMMEDIATE.

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

O 251535Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
S E C R E T

S E C R E T OPN PRAIRPE III

1. SITREP NR 72 AS OF 052400H APR 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/3/3 (XD 953497).

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY: Ø511ØØH M/3/3 OVS 7-8 PERS IN GREEN UTILITIES AND SOFT COVERS W/WPNS MOVING NE ON DIRT ROAD VIC (XD 992575). FIRE MSNS WERE NOT FIRED DUE TO THE POSS THEY WERE FR TROOPS. WHICH WAS LATER PROVED THEY WERE NOT. M/3/3 PTL RTE WAS ALERTED TO CHECK OUT AREA BUT WERE UNABLE TO LOC SUBJS. UPON DETERMINATION THAT SUBJS WERE NOT FR ARTY MSN WAS FIRED PN AREA AND GEN DIRECTION SUBJS MOVED TO. RESULTS UNK.

(2) LATE ENTRY: 051400H M/3/3 (XD 953574) LOC 1 HUMAN SKELETON AND ID TAGS WITH THE FOLLOWING INFO "KNOWLTON, B.W., 2114543, USMC, MALE, CATHOLIC, BLOOD TYPE A", REMAINS OF SHIRT, PFC CHEVRONS, LOC HELMET NEAR REMAINS WHICH APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD W/SCHRAPNEL. MARKS AREA AROUND SITE SHOWED SIGNS THAT ARTY OR MORT WERE FIRED IN AREA. REMAINS AND ID TAGS AT 3/3 CP. G-1 NOTIFIED. REMAINS WILL BE DEL TO GRAVES REG 6 APRIL 67.

(3) LATE ENTRY: Ø5161ØH K/3/9 PTL (YD. 201389) LOC EN CACHE STORED IN HUT IN BOXES 4-6 MONTHS OLD. TRAIL LOC IN AREA WERE 1-2 METERS WIDE W/O SIGNS OF RECENT USE BY EN. WPNS WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2. DEMO, GRENS AND AMMO DESTROYED IN PLACE. WILL THOROUGHLY SEARCH AREA 6 APL. ITEMS CAPTURED WERE: 1 6ØMM MORT W/BASE PLATE AND BIPOD, 2 RUSS RIF M-1, 2Ø THOMPSON SMG, 3.5 RKT LAUNCHER, 15Ø CHICOM GRENS, 1 CASE THOMPSON SMG AMMO, 1 CASE M-1 AMMO, 2 3.5 RKT RDS, 12 CASES C-3 DEMO (3ØØ LBS), 2ØØ MTRS COMM WIRE, 1 PR 6/3Ø BINOCULARS, 1 CAN HVY GREASE. 6ØØ RDS 3Ø CAL AMMO. WPNS WERE HVY OILED AND AMMO WAS SERVICEABLE.

(4) \$\tilde{\pi} 2000H 1/3/3 ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN VIC (XD 953497). WILL CONDUCT PTL AND AMB IN AREA. E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE. ENCLOSURE (\(\))

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

TOD: 06/00/27H/APR 67/CCN06/FC

Ø51535Z APR 67

COPY & OF (7 COPIES

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

BT

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

O Ø5213ØZ AVR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FOUTY-FOURTH ARY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN MINTY-FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
S E C R E T

S-3A
S-3B
TrngO
TrngO
OpCh
AOPCH
Trng NCO
RNCNCO

SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR A73 AS OF ØS ØS ØØH APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

G P-4

BT

TOD 06/0624H/APR 67/CCN 07/FC

Ø5 21 3 ØZ APR 67

COPY 5 OF 18 COPIE!

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE 06 035 0Z APR 67 HAS BEEN SENT

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 74 AS OF 061200H APR 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/3/3 (XD 933497).

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC:

1/3/3 1 USMC BACK INJURY, 1 USMC CHILLS AND HIGHT FEVER.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) 26235 2H 1/3/9 OBS 6 PEOPLE VIC (YD 236594) MOVING E TO W. PTL WAS SENT TO CHECK THEM OUT. LOC 3 PEOPLE, ONE 18 YR OLD MALE W/O ID CARD. HAD IN HIS POSSESSION A PICTURE OF HIMSELF NEARING WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ARVIN UNIFORM AND SEV PHOTOS OF USMC PERS SUBJ TAKEN TO CAM LO. RESULTS: 1 DETAINEE

(2) 06 09 03H L/3/9 (YD 06; 8 05) LOC CHICOM GREN MINE ATTACHED TO A BAMBOO STAKE W/TRIP WIRE APPROX 2 MTRS OFF TRAIL. LOC 2D CHICOM GREN MINE 25 MTRS W OF 1ST. DESTROYED IN PLACE

(3) 0611 07H 1/3/9 PTL OBS 12 EN IN TREE LINE VIC (YD 0876 09).

ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

J E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA, 246 WIA(USMC), 7 WIA(USA)

(2) EN: 168 KIÁ(C), 126 KIA(P), 4 PW(NVA), 1 PW(VC), 113 RET. 6 DET.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 06/1210H/APR 67/CCN 02/RFI

06 035 0Z APR 67 ALO OpCh

S - 3

S-3A

S-3B

JPY SOE 18 BUP

ENCLOSURE ()

AOPCH

* SECRE

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

0 Ø61 Ø45 Z APR 67 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY UBA BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS OPN PRAIRIE III

- SITREP NR 75 AS OF Ø618 ØØH APR 67.
- A. LOCATIONS:
 - (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 066343)
 - (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256 K/3/9 (YD 1664@3) W/1/12 (YD 165402)
 - (3) 3/9 (YD 06 3551) I/3/9 (YD 063551) L/3/9 (-) (YD **69**4514) AND RF CO 122 PLT M/3/3 (YD 026562)
 - EXE KXD 93 3544) 1/3/3 (XD 972516) K/3/3 (YD Ø11453) L/3/3 (XD 936546)
 - M/3/3 (-) (XD 976568) MECHANIZED EMPLOYMENT
 - CO A 3D AT BN LT SECT D-5 LT SECT CA LU PLT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT LT SECT M/3/3 CP LT SECT KHE SANH LT SECT GIO LINH
 - (B) CO A 3D TK BN HVY SECT M/3/3 PSW

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

Ø61Ø45Z APR 67

CUPY 4 OF TOPIES ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

S-3 TFF.80 ALO TOOL HUPPUA FFIFE NOO

```
SECRET
                  LT SECT 3/3 CP
                  CO (-) CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANKS
             (0)
                  C/1/44
                  TWIN 4 QMM SP-M42
                  7 CAMP CARROLL
                  2 CA LU
                    3/3 CP
                  1 KHE GIA BRIDGE
                  1 HILL 250
        (6)
             OP/PPB
             (A)
                  0P
                  BA LONG 1 (YD 157418)
                  BA LONG 2 (YD 167394)
                  BA LONG 3 (YD 16339C)
                  BA LONG 4 (YD 158392)
                  ROCKPILE (XD 973559)
                  NORTH HILL (YD 06 0555)
                  HILL 250 (YD 069555)
                  HILL 110 (YD 005461)
                  HILL 290 (YD 066502)
                  HILL 252 (YD 022553)
             (B)
                  PPB
                  M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK
                  K/3/9 (YD 116391)
```

B. SUMMARY

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.

(3) 3/3: ESTAB DEF PSW VIC THOW SON LAM W/M/3/3 NORTH OF THOM SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3 (-) SOUTH OF THOM SON LAM IN DEF PSW. K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSW VIC CA LU.

(4) 3/9: MAINTAINED DEF PSN. I/3/9 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PTL ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(5) 1/3/3 CONDUCTED SPEC CO SIZE PTL AND RTRND TO CP.

(6) ON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: NONE

C. CONTACTS: 061640H RESUPPLY CONVOY RTRNING FM D-5 RECD 3-4 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE AT (YD C73523). RTRND APPROX 30 RDS S/A. RECD NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY; 061 01 0H K/3/9 (YD 205 375) LOC CHICOM GREN

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

061 045 Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

MINE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) LATE ENTRY; Ø61 Ø3 ØH K/3/9 PTL CONTINUED TO SEARCH CACHE SITE (YD 201389). CAPT ADD EQUIP; 6 BANGALORE TORPEDOES (US MANUFACTURED), 30 LBS UNK EXPLOSIVES, 25 CRIMPED CARTRIDGES, 2000 RDS 7.92MM AMMO, 2 CYLINDER TYPE MINES, 4 FUZE LIGHTERS, 15 BLASTING CAPS. 1 RADIO W/HAND PHONE HT-1A. AT Ø61300H PTL COMPLETED SEARCH W/O FURTHER FINDINGS.

0611 07H I/3/9 PTL (YD 086597) OBS 2 EN IN TREE LINE VIC (3)

(YD 087609). ARTY MSN FIRED. RESULTS UNK.
(4) 061115H 1/3/9 PTL (YD 037553) LOC PUNJI PITS 3X3 FT APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD. PIT DESTROYED W/M26 GREN.

0C1155H I/3/3 PLT PTL MSN CANCELLED. I/3/3 ORDERED TO RTRN TO 3/3 CP ASAP.

061155H 1/3/9 FTL (YD 067562) LOC VN RAIN COAT 10 MTRS (6)

OFF TRAIL. SEARCHED AREA W/O FURTHER RESULTS.

- (7) Ø61155H 3D MAR SS TM OBS 2 MALES VIC (YD ØØ4563) WHO APPEARED TO BE DIGGING . SUBJS FLED SOUTH IN UNDERBRUSH. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
- (8) 061155H I/3/3 (XD 944496) LOC 4 BNKRS 4X6X5 FT W/LOG OVERHEAD. BNKR APPEARED OCCUPIED 1 MONTH AGO. RECOVERED NO SIGNIFICANT ITEMS. BAKRS DESTROYED.
- 061240H I/3/9 PTL (YD 061240) LOC BN(R 8X10 PT W/2 ENTRANCES REINF W/STAKES SIDES AND PLYROOD ON SIDES & TOP. DESTROYED.
- 061255H I/3/9 PTL (YD C39551) LOC ON MIL CREST OF HILL (10) FIGHTING HOLES, SMALL TUNNELS, RACKS OFF GROUND, MADE OUT OF CHAIN. APPEARED TO BE 6-7 MONTHS OLD. APPROX 35 HOLES WERE LOC RANGING FM 2X2 FT TO 4X5 FT AND 2-3 FT DEEP.
- Ø61255H 3D ENGR ROAD SWEEP TM LOC AT (YD Ø94516) 1 81MM (11)
- MORT RD 2 FT OFF SIDE OF ROAD. RD DESTROYED.
 (12) 061 31 0H L/3/9 PTL (YD 061 31 0) LOC REINF BNKR CONSTRUCTED OF BRICKS AND DIRT EXEX4 FT. DESTROYED.

061 33 OH I/3/9 PTL (YD 0336 OB) LOC 8 SHELL HOLES FM

BELIEVED TO BE AIR BURST. SEARCHED AREA K/NEG RESULTS.

061 335H L/3/9 PTL (YD 072529) LOC BNKR REINF W/LOGS AND (14) BAMBOO. LOC INSIDE OF BNKR 3X1C" NOTEBOOK W/COLORED MAP INSIDE (POSS SCHOOL NOTEBOOK). BAKR DESTROYED. MAP WILL BE FORWARDED

06144 CH M/3/9 ORDERED TO MOVE TO DONG HA ASAP.

(16) 06164 OH M/3/9 DPTD CAMP CARROLL FOR DONG HA. CHOPPED TO BT

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

061045Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE () SECRET

OPCON 3D MARDIV (FWD).

Q61655H PLT M/3/3 RELIEVED PLT 1/3/9 IN PLACE AT THE (17)KHE GIA BRIDGE. M/3/3 CHOPPED TO OPCON 3/9. E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS;

HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.

K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG.

CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

3/3: MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 (-) MAINTAIN (3) DEF PSN NORTH OF THOM SON LAM N/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU N/OP ON HILL PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 3/9: MAINTAIN DET PON VIC CAMP CARROLL N/HAS/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PLT M/3/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. 3/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL CONDUCTING

PTLS VIC CAMP CARROLL.

SPEC PTL ACTIVITY: AT 051200H PLT 1/3/9 (REINF) COMMENCED EXTENDED PTL NORTH OF SONG CAM LO IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 05 N, 62 N, AND 09 E IAW MY PTL OVERLAY PASEP. WILL CONTINUE THROUGH'S APR 67. 11:31

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 44 KIA, 246 WIA (USMC), 7 WIA(USA)

168 KIA (C), 128 KIA (P), 4 PW (NVA), 1 PW (VC), EN2

113 RET, 6 DET.

ARVN/USMC OPN: NONE G.

RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: MONE

SCOUT-SNI PER TEAMS; 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS;

8 TMS HQ CO DEF PSIL.

5 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU. (2)

NEG REPORTS. (3)

GP-4

BT PAGE 4. OF 4 PAGES Ø6 10452 APR 67

TOR: 06/2117H/APR 67/CCN05/FC

ENCLOSURE ()

IMMEDIATE

D. EVENTS:

THIRD MARINES COMM CENT ER

HAS BEEN SENT

261532Z APR 67 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/ CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III). SITREP NR 76 AS OF 062400H APR 67. A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE. B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE. C. CONTACTS: NONE.

WALE · ALO JACA **AORGH** Teles MCO

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T TO CAM LO DIST HQ AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV. DELETE 1 DET.

(2) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 74 PARA D(3): ARTY MSN OF 68 1 05MM HE WAS FIRED W/XCLINT TGT COVERAGE. SEV RDS WERE OBS TO LAND IN PSN EN WERE REPORTED. RESULTS; 10 EN KIA (P).

(3) 261755H I/3/9 (YD 278593) LOC 11 FIGHTING HOLES IN SEMI CIRCLE FACING CAMP CARROLL. W/IN PSN LOC EVIDENCE OF 6 LARGE BASE PLATE IMPRESSIONS, 23 EMPTY CANS W/VN OR CHINESE WRITING, BELIEVED NO HAVE CONTAINED 6 MM OR 120 FUSES, 7 CLOTH BAGS 7X3/4 IN CONTAINING GRANULES OF POWDER, 6 BOXES 6X3X1 HALF" CONTAINING PROTECTIVE CAPS FOR 6 2MM FUSES, AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE WOODEN SIGHT. ITEMS WILL BE FORWARDED TO G-2.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMCLATIVE CASUALITIES:

(1) FR: 44KIA, 246 WIA (USA), 7KIA (USA)

(2) EN: 163KIÁ (C), 138 KIA(P), 4 PW(NVA), 1 PW(VC)

113RET. 5 DET.

GP-4

TOD: Ø7/13020H/PAR67/CCN Ø10/JHJ

Ø61532Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE ())

8-3

ECRET

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III 1. SITREP NR 77 AS OF 070600H APR 67

- A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE
- C. CONTACTS: NONE
- D: EVENTS: NONE
- E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHARGE

GP-4

TOD: Ø7/2615H/APR 67/CCN 11/RFI

052145Z APR 67

S-3A
S-3B
TrngO
ALO
OpCh
AOPCH
Trng NCO

COPY 5 OF 18 COPIES

SECRET

ENCLOSURE ()

#77

IMMEDIATE 0 07 04 00Z APR 67

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BM ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 78 AS OF 071200H APR 67.

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE.

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) Ø7 Ø855H L/3/9 PTL (YD 1@4516) LOC BNKR 5X7X4 FT REINF W/ 4"-6" LOGS. CAPACITY OF 4 PERSONS. SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. (2) Ø71 Ø15H L/3/9 (YD Ø74526) LOC BNKR REINF W/LOGS AND LIGHT

WOOD 4X5X5 FT. DESTROYED W/C-4.

(3) 071 05 0H L/3/9 PTL (YD 074526) LOC BNKR REINF W/STEEL STAKES AND LOGS AND EXTREMELY WELL BUILT. APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR APPROX 1 MONTH, ALTHOUGH AREA AROUND BIKR WAS RECENTLY OCCUPIED. BNKR DESTROYED W/C-4.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT TOD: 07/1242H/APR 67/CCNØL/FC

S -3	Ø7 4 Ø	4 002	APR	67
S-3A				
\$-3B				
Trng0				
ALO				
OpCh				
AOPCH	0	2 /	<i></i>	
Trng NCO.	All	J		
NECNCO				

CUDA # Ot (4 CObice

ENCLOSURE ()

DECLASSIFIED

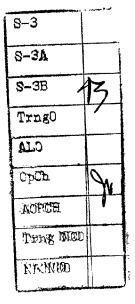
5-3

SECRET

THE OF MARINES

IMMEDIATE 071030Z APR 67 HAS BEEN SENT

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA BCRET OPN PRAIRIE III 1. SITREP NR 79 AS OF Ø713 ØØH APR 67 A. LOCATIONS: (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD 666543) (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256 K/3/9 (YD 166403) W/3/12 (YD 165402)



PLT M/3/3 (YD 026562)
(4) 3/3 (XD 983544)
1/3/3 (XD 979545)
K/3/3 (YD 011453)
L/3/3 (XD 936546)

(3) 3/9 (YD Ø63551)

L/3/3 (AU 936546) M/3/3 (=) (XD 976563)

I/3/9(-) (YD 963551)

L/3/9 (YD Ø94514) AND RF CO 122

(5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYMENT

(A) CO A 3D AT BN
LT SECT D=5
LT SECT CA LU
PLT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT
LT SECT M/3/3 CP
LT SECT KHE SANH
LT SECT GIO LINH
(B) CO A 3D TK BN

HVY SECT M/3/3 PSN

PAGE 1 OF 3

Ø71 Ø3ØZ APR 67

ENCLOSURE (\)

CHOY 5 OF 8 BODIES

K29

5-3

LI SECI 3/3 OP CO (-) CAMP CARROLL E/S FLAME TANKS (C) C/1/44 TWIN 4 CMM SP-M42 7 CAMP CARROLL 2 CA LU 3 3/3 CP 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE 1 HILL 250 (6) OP/PPB (A) OP BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157413) BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394) BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163399) BA LONG NR 4 (YD 153392) ROCKPILE (XD 973559) NORTH HILL (YD 06 0555) HILL 250 (YD 069555) HILL 110 (YD 005461) HILL 290 (YD 066502) HILL 252 (YD 022553) (B) PPB

B. SUMMARY:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.

M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK

(2) K/3/9, W/3/12 AND RF CO 276 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.

(3) 3/3: ESTAB DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM WITH M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3 (-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.

LAM IN DEF PSN. K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.

(4) 3/9: MAINTAINED DEF PSN. PLT M/3/3 AT THE KHE GIA

BRIDGE. 3/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED

PTL ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED EVAC: NONE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) Ø711 ØØH CO A 3D AT BN AT VIC (YD Ø57564) ONTOS HEADING WEST ON ROUTE 9 ENROUTE TO C C SLIPPED OFF NORTH EDGE OF THE ROAD TURNING OVER IN GULLEY VIC OF BRIDGE, KILLING THE VEHICLE COMMANDER. NO OTHER CASUALTIES EXCEPT DRIVER IS IN A STATE OF SHOCK. BODY WAS TRANSPORTED TO DONG HA

THIRD PAGE 2 OF 3

Ø71030Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE () SECRET

BY AMBULANCE AND MAN IN SHOCK TO D MED, EOD REQUESTED TO CLEAR 106MM RIFLES AND AREA FOR ORDANANCE SAFETY. IN-VESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED AND RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

5 X1 ØX5 FT ESTIMATED OCCUPIED 2 WEEKS AGO, DESTROYED W/C-4.

- (3) Ø712ØØH MARINE FROM 3D AT BN LOC ÁT (YD ©37567) WHAT APPEARED TO BE 32MM MORTAR CLEANING BRUSH. SEARCHED GENERAL LOC 3 CIRCULAR HOLES APPROX 3X2 FT. 2 HALF MOON HOLES AND 1 DESTROYED BUNKER 6 FT LONG.
- (4) Ø7124ØH L/3/9 (YD Ø74524) LOC BUNKER WHICH APPEARED OLD BUT NEWLY REINF W/LOGS, STEEL POST AND BAMBOO. 6X12X5 FT. DESTROYED W/C-4
- (5) Ø71315H L/3/9 (YD Ø72525) IN TREE LINE LOC 6-1Ø FIGHTING HOLES, 2X2-3 FT DIA X 4 FT DEEP. APPEARED OLD BUT IN GOOD SHAPE. PSN PROVIDED EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF L/3/9 CP (D-5) AND EXCELLENT PSN FOR SMIPING AT CONVOYS ON ROUTE 558. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. AREA WILL BE AMBUSHED.
- (6) Ø7141@H K/3/3 (YD Ø13455) REPORTED 4@ MONTAGNARDS COMING FROM SW TURNED THEMSELVES IN. SUBJECTS STATED THAT THEY WERE TRAVELING FOR 5 DAYS AND LIVED WITH THE VC FOR THE LAST 5 YEARS. SUBJECTS WERE IN A STATE OF MALNUTRITION SUBJECTS WERE SENT TO CAM LO DISTRICT NG. RESULTS 4@ RET. E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:
 - (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.
- (2) K/3/9, W/3/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- .(3) 3/3: MAINTAIN OP ON THOM SON LAM. M/3/3 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 110. PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.
- (4) 3/9: MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PLT M/3/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. 3/9 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL CONDUCTING PTLS VIC CAMP CARROLL.
- (5) SPEC PTL ACTIVITY: AT 051200H 1/3/9 (REINF) COMMENCED EXTENDED PTL NORTH OF SONG CAM LO IN AREA BOUNDED BY GL 05 W, 62 N, AND 09 E IAW MY PTL OVERLAY PASEP, WILL CONTINUE THROUGH 8 APR 67.
- F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
 - (1) FR: 44 KIA, 246 WIA(USMC), 7 WIA(USA)
- (2) EN: 16J KIÁ(C), 133 KIA(P), 4 PW(NVA), 1 PW(VC) 153 RETURNEES, 5 DET.
- G. ARVINJUSMC OPNS: NONE
- H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: NONE
- I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS
 - (1) 8 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN
 - (2) 5 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU

(3) NEG REPORTS

671 47 47 A DD 67

GP=4 TOR: 07/1233H/APR 67/CCN 02/RFI

Ø71Ø3ØZ APR 67

ENCLOSURE ())

PAGE 3 OF 3

#79

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE ::

0 Ø716ØØZ AFR 67 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THERD MARDIV (FRD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES SENTIMED BY THERD MARINES TEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN EEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZENICO A THIRD IK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) SEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) SECRET CPN PRAIRIE III 1. SITREP NR 30 AS OF 072460H APR 67 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE C. CONTACTS: NONE D. EVEBTS: MONE E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE G P ... 4 81 TOD: 03/0022 H/APR 67/CCN 03/FC

- Andrews	
8–3	
S-3A	
S-3B	B
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	W
AOPCH	1
Trng NCO	
NECKCO	

2716002 APR 67

CODY 4 NE (7 CODIES

ENCLOSURE (\)

SECRET.

B

5-3

5-3

SECRET

" "EDIATE

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

O 072130Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA BT

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 31 AS OF 05 06 COI APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS: NONE

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 08/0600H/APR C7/CCN04/FC

S-3A
S-3B
TYPEO
TYPEO
TYPEO
ARTHURO
ARTHURO
TYPERSUNDO
NEWWOO

07 21 30Z APR 67

COPY 5 OF /8 COPIES

ENCLOSURE ())

SECRET

5- 3

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE 08 0420Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

S-3 S-3A S-3B Trng0 ALO OpCh HAS BEITN SEN Trng NCO NBCKCO

SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 82 AS OF @81200H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: 08 09 05H L/3/9 (YD 121514) PTL OBS 3 EN WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS IV BRUSH. WHEN EN SAW PTL THEY FLED TO THE NW. PTL FIRED S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. D. EVENTS:

(1) Ø81 Ø35H K/3/3 REPORTED DURING THE NIGHT OF 7-8 APP AN UNDETERMINED NR OF HE RDS HIT VILL VIC (XD 998477), KILLING 1 VN AND WOUNDING 4. CHECK OF 3D MAR HAI AND FIRE MSN INDICATED THAT NO MSN WAS FIRED IN AREA OF VILL. INVESTIGATION OFFICER, INTERPRETER AND MED O FROM 3/3 WERE SENT TO VILL. FINAL REPORT OF INCIDENT WILL BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

(2) 081 000H I/3/9 PTL (YD 033548) LOC APPROX 20 FIGHTING HOLES VIC MILITARY CREST OF THE HILL. PSN DESTROY D. CONDUCTING

SEARCH OF AREA.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 43 KIA, 246 WIA(USMC), 7 WIA(USA)
1 KIA WAS DELETED FROM FRIENDLY TOTAL OF 44. 43 KIA I CORRECT COUNT. (1 ADDITIONAL KIA WAS SUBMITTED IN SPOT RPT DIG 21332H MARCH WAS ERRONEOUS.)

(2) EN: 186 KIA(C), 33 KIA(P), 4 PW(NVA), 1 Pe(VC), 153 RET, 5 DET

GP-4

TOD: 08/1340H/APR 67/CCN 03/RFI

08 04 20Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

CUPY SOF & COPIE'S SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

HMEMATE

0 Ø81Ø3ØZ APR 67 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA BT SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III 1. SITREP NR 83 AS OF @ 8 20H APR 67. A. LOCATIONS: (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD Ø86543) (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 356

K/3/9 (YD 1664Ø3)

S-3	W
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
OLA	
OpCh	gu
AOPCH	\
Trng NCO	
KRCNCO	

W/1/12 (YD 1654Ø2) (3) 3/9 (YD Ø63551) I/3/9(-) (YD 06355) L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122 PLT M/3/3 (YD Ø26562) (4) 3/3 (XD 98 35 44) 1/3/3 (XD 979545) K/3/3 (YD Ø11458) L/3/3 (XD 936546) M/3/3(-) (XD 976563) (5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYED (A) CO A 3D AT BN LT SECT D-5 LT SECT CA LU PLT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT LT SECT M/3/3CP LT SECT KHE SANH LT SECT GIO LINH (B) CO A 3D TK BN HVY SECT 3/3 CP

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

Ø81030Z APR 6;

COPY OF 17 COPIES

SECRET SECRET

```
SECRET
             PLT (-) CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANKS
          (C) C/1/44
             TWIN 4 gmm SP- M42
             7 CAMP CARROLL
             2 CA LU
             3 3/3 CP
             1 KHE GIA BRIDGE
             1 HILL 250
             QUAD 50 CAL
             4 CAMP CARROLL
       (6) OP/PPB
          (A) OP
             BA LONG 1 (YD 157418)
             BA LONG 2 (YD 167394)
                    3 (YD 16339@)
             BA LONG
             BA LONG 4 (YD 158392)
                      ROCKPILE (XD 978559)
             NORTH HILL (YD 060555)
             HILL 250 (YD 069555)
             HILL 110 (YD 005461)
             HILL 290 (YD 066502)
             HILL 252 (YD 022558)
   M
          (B) PPB
             M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK
   B. SUMMARY:
      (1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE D SEC FOR CP.
      (2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.
      (3) 3/3: ESTAB DEF PSN VIC THON LAM W/M/3/3(-) NORTH OF
   THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3(-) SOUTH OF THON SON
   LAM IN DEF PSN. K/3/3 MAINTAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.
      (4) 3/9: MAINTAINED DEF PSN. PLT M/3/3 AT THE KHE GIA
   BRIDGE. 3/9(-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED
   PTL ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.
      (5) NON- BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED EVAC NONE
   C. CONTACTS: NONE
   D. EVENTS:
      (1) &1@15H M/3/3 PTL (XD 971599) LOC TRAIL JUNCTION WITH
   INDICATION OF USE WITH IN LAST 4 OR 5 DAYS. INDICATION THAT
   WATER BUFFALO, ELEPHANT, AND PERSONNEL HAVE USED THE TRAIL. SEARCHED
   AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
```

PAGE 2 OF3 PAGES

IQPEPZ A PR 67

ENCLOSURE (\)

(2) Ø3134ØH I/3/9 PTL (YD Ø39541) SEARCHING AREA LOC 2X M-72 (ONE IN EXCELLENT CONDITION AND 1 DAMAGE BY SCHRAPNEL), 300 RDS 7.62 LINK AMMO, 4 BANDOLEARS 7.62, M-26 FRAG GREN, AND A BAYONET. DAMAGED M-72 DESTROYED. REMAINING ITEMS RETURNED TO I/3/9 CP.

(3) Ø31400H L/3/9 (UD Ø95515) REPORTED VILLAGE CHIEF OF CAM NGHIA REPORTED 50 VC WTH 1X60MM MORTAR, 1XMG WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS AND ASSORTED COLOR TROUSERS ARRIVED IN HIS VILLAGE APPROX Ø72200H AND DEPARTED IN A NORTHLY DIRECTION APPROX Ø72400H ACTIONS IN VIL. DURING THIS PERIOD UNK VILLAGE CHIEF STATED "VC HAD PLACED PRICE ON HIS AND L/3/9 COMMANDING OFFICER ASSISINATION".

(4) Ø3150ØH L/3/9 PTL (YD113537) LOC 5 HUTS RECENTLY BUILT APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. CONSTRUCTED SO POLES ARE TIED TO TREES WITH LINES LAID ACCROSS TO SUPPORT CAMOFLAGE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS: HUTS DESTROYED.

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS;

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG.

CONDUCT PIL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 3/3: MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THOM SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PLT AND AMB REF NT OVERLAY PASEP. H&S/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 11 Ø. PTL AND AMB REF MY ONERLAY PASEP.

(4) 3/9: MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/H&S/3/9, HQ CO 3D MAR, CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PLT M/3/3 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. 3/9(-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL CONDUCTIONG PTLS VIC CAMP CARROLL.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIOES:

(1) FR: 43KIA, 246 WIA (USMC), 7 WIA (USA)

(2) EN: 168 KÍA (C), 133 KIA (P), 4 PW (NVA), 1 PQ (VC), 153 RET, 5 DET

G. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIAL: 1 USAID HANDFONE HT1A RADIO, SER NR 16316, MANUFACTURED BY HAILICRAFTER RADIO INDUSTRIES DIVISION. I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS;

(1) 8 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN.

(2) 5 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC SA LU.

I (3) NEG REPORT.

GP-4 BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TOD: 08/2047H/APR 67/CCN03/FC

Ø81 Ø3 ØZ APR 67

ENCLOSURE (()

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE 0 Ø8155 ØZ APR 67 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGRS BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA) BT

3-3 S-3A S-3B Dung0 HAS BEEN SENT JpCh. AOPCH Trng NCO 00 K 24

SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III

SITREP NR 84 AS OF Ø8 24 ØØH APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

CONTACTS:

(1) Ø3 21 Ø ØH M/3/3 (XD 968568) AMBUSH SITE RECIEVED APPROX 15 RDS S/A FROM THE NW VIC (XD 964570) RETURNED 81MM MORTAR FIRE WITH EXCELENT TARGET COVERAGE. 1 MARINE RECIEVED WOUNDS FROM ROCK FRAGS CASUSED BY RICOCHETS (NON-MEDEVAC) WILL SEARCH AREA. AMBUSH RELOCATED. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA

(2) 082120H L/3/9 PTL (6\$ 082519) REAR SECURITY OBSERVED MAN CROSSING ROAD MOVING APPROX 50 METERS NORTH OF PTL. FIRED S/A SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

D. EVENTS:

(1) LATE ENTRY 081600H M/3/3 PTL LOC MORTAR PSN APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD VIC (XD 959601). SEARCHED AREA LOCATING 1X82MM MORTAR ROUND BELIEVED TO BE MISFIRE. SEVERAL RUBBER PLUGS, BLOOD STAINED TROUSERS., AND TENNIS SHOES. AREA SHOWED DIGNS OF RECIEVING COUNTER MORTAR FIRES. PSN AND ROUNDS DESTROYED. E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

247 WIA USMC, 7 WIA USA (1) FR:43 KIA

(2) EN: 168 KIA (C) 133 KIA (P) 4 PW(NVA), 1 PW(VC) 153 RETURNEES 3 DETAINEES NOTE: 3 DETAINEES RELEASED AS INOCENT CIVILIANS; IAW INFO FROM G-2 G P-4 BT

TOD: 09/0005H/ APR 67/CCN06/FC

Ø8155 ØZ APR 67

COPY G OF SCOPIE!

ENCLOSURE ()

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE Ø3 21 45 Z APR 67

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BA THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN CO A THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

	and the second s	1.150	
	್ಷ= ತೆ	•	
ĺ		;	
	8-3A		
-		30	-
•	S-3B	12	
1	HV6 E	III	SENT
,	Tragu	LLIN	PLIAI
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
20.0	\mathbf{ALO}	,	
-			
	OpCh		
4			
-	AOPCH		
-	Trng NCO	ļ ,	
	- 0		
1	*************************************		

SECRET

OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP AR 35 AS OF 090600H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: NONE

D. EVENTS:

(1) ØS 2 34 ØH MEMBER OF 3/9 AMB PTL ACCIDENTLY SHOT HIMSELF IN WRIST AT (YD 075550). PTL RETURNED TO CP WITH SUBJECT. NO MED-EVAC REQUIRED. PTL REESTABLISHED AMB AT 090030H. RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION WILL BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

(2) 090330H AN HE ARTY ROUND EXPLODED IN C/2/94 AREA AT CAMP CARROLL RESULTING IN 1 USA KIA AND 3 USA WIA. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY TO DETERMINE OUIGIN OF EXPLOSION. BELIEVED TO BE PREMATURE EXPLOSION OF 175MM ROUND AS IT LEFT BARRELL. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW, VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

G P-4

TOD: 09/2235 H/APR 67/CCN 08/RFI

Ø8 21 45 Z APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

I AL RU MARL NES ; COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

O Ø90347Z AFR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
GO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN MINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT

S E C R E T OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP WR SG AS OF Ø9120ØH APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: 091045H I/3/9 (YD 094531) RECIEVED 1 UNK TYPE MORTAR RD AND 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR ENEMY VIC (YD 049534). PTL ESTABLISHED DEF PSN. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
D. EVENTS:

(1) 09:0920H 3/9 REPORTED 3D ENGR SWEEP TEAM LOC MINE ON BAGELEFT SIDE OF ROAD VIC (YD 076522). MINE WAS COVERED WITH 5-6" DIRT ESTIMATED 20 LB TYPE 7" IN DIAMETER WITH PRESURE RING MINE APPEARED OLD AND WAS RUSTY. DESTROYED IN PLACE

(2) 090920H PLT 1/3/9 RELIEVED PLT M/3/3 IN PLACE AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE (YD 026562). PLT M/3/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO 3/3 CP VIA PLT PTL ALONG ROUTE 9.

(3) 391 33 OH 3D MAR SS PTL LOC (YD 9335 31) 2/CHI COM GREN W/TRIP WIRE OF NYLON ON RIGHT SIDE OF TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(4) Ø91 645H L/3/3 PLACED ON ONE HOUR ALERT E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE F. CUMULATIVE CASULTIES: NO CHANGE GP-4

BT

TOD: 09/1220H/ APR 67/CCN02/FC

09 0347 Z APR 67

COPY 4 OF 14 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

HAS BEEN SENTS
S-3A
S-3B
TrngO
ALO
OpCh
AOPCH
Trng NCO
NNCNCO

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

091 030Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD TK BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY (USA)
BT
S E C R E T

S E C R E T OPN PRAIRIE III 1. SITREP NR 87 AS OF Ø918 ØØH APR 67 A. LOCATIONS:

- (1) HQ CO 3D MAR (YD Ø66543)
- (2) SOP BA LONG (YD 163397) AND RF CO 256 K/3/9 (YD 166403) W/1/12 (YD 165402)
- (3) 3/9 (YD 06 3551) 1/3/9 (-) (YD 06 3551) L/3/9 (YD 094514) AND RF CO 122 PLT 1/3/9 (YD 026562)
- (4) 3/3 (XD 903544) 1/3/3 (XD 979545) K/3/3 (YD 011458) L/3/3 (XD 936546) M/3/3 (-) (XD 976563)
- (5) MECHANIZED EMPLOYED
 - (A) CO A 3D AT BN
 LT SECT D-5
 LT SECT CA LU
 HVY SECT CAMP CARROLL W/1 ONTOS AT THE WATER POINT
 LT SECT M/3/3 CP
 LT SECT KHE SANH
 - LT SECT HIO LINH

 (B) CO A 3D TK BN

 HVY SECT 3/3 CP

 PLT (-) CAMP CARROLL W/2 FLAME TANKS

PAGE 1 OF 4

Ø91 Ø3 ØZ APR 67

S-3A

8-30

Trago

i dpith

AMICUHH

Trogg NCO

THE SENT

COPY 5 0012 5

ENCLOSURE (1)

#87

```
SECR
```

"(C) C/1/44 TWIN 42MM SP - M42 7 CAMP CARROLL 2 CA LU 3 3/3 CP 1 KHE GIA BRIDGE 1 HILL 250 QUAD 50 CAL 4 CAMP CARROLL (6) OP/PPB (A) OP BA LONG NR 1 (YD 157413) BA LONG NR 2 (YD 167394) BA LONG NR 3 (YD 163390) BA LONG NR 4 (YD 158392) ROCKPILE (XD 978559) NORTH HILL (YD 06 0555) HILL 250 (YD 069555) HILL 110 (YD 005461) HILL 290 (YD 066502) 252 (YD 022558) (B) PPB M/3/3 (XD 967564) RAZORBACK K/3/9 (YD 195352)

B. SUMMARY:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDED SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, E/1/12 AND RF CO 256 MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT BA LONG.

(3) 3/3: ESTAB DEF PSN VIC THON SON LAM W/M/3/3 NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK AND 3/3 (-) SOUTH OF THON SON LAM IN DEF PSN. K/3/3 MAINTAPAINED DEF PSN VIC CA LU.

(4) 3/9: MAINTAINED DEF PSN. PLT 1/3/9 RELIEVED M/3/3 AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. 3/9 (-) MAINTAINED DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL AND CONDUCTED PTL ACTIVITIES VIC CAMP CARROLL.

(5) NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES: MED-EVAC

C. CONTACTS:

(1) FOLLOW ON TO MY SITREP NR 68 PARA C: REPORT OF 1 MORTAR RD WAS ERRONEOUS, LATER PROVED TO BE FRIENDLY UNIT DESTROYING DUD. 1/3/9 PTL SWEEP AREA S/A FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM. WHILE 3D MAR SS PTL MAINTAINED BLOCKING PSN. RESULTS OF SWEEP NEG.

PAGE 2 OF 4

Ø91 Ø3 ØZ APR 67

ENCLOSURE (1)
SFCRET

(2) 091220H I/3/9 PTL. (YD 033532) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM ENEMY OBSERVED IN TREE LINE VIC (YD Ø33532). UNABLE TO OBSERVE CLOTHING DUE TO FOLLIAGE. PTL RETURNED S/A FIRE AND OBSERVED EN-EMY FALL. FIRED M-79 RDS IN AREA. SEARCHED AREA, LOC INDICATION OF 1 EN KIA (P).

(3) 091440H 1/4 UNDER FIRE BETWEEN CHECK

POINTS 2 AND 1 MORE INFO TO FOLLOW

D. EVENTS:

(1) Ø91137H PLACED ON 1 HOUR ALERT CMD GRP, AND 1/3/3 (2) Ø912Ø5H 3D MAR SS PTL (YD Ø39533) DETONATED 2 CHICOM GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. GRENS WERE HIDDEN IN BUSH OFF TRAIL APPROX FT OFF DECK SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 3 USMC WIA 2 USA WIA. ALL CASUALTIES MED-EVAC

(3) Ø914ØØH 3D MAR ASSUMED OPCON 1/4 (-) (4) 091400H M/3/9 PLT PTL FROM KHE GIA BRIDGE ARRIVED

(5) Ø914Ø5H 1/4 LOC AT CHECK POINT 4 (YD 116638)

(6) 091415H 1/4 LOC AT CHECK POINT 6 (YD 134690) (7) Ø9143@H 1/4 LOC AT CHECK POINT 2 (YD 143691)

(8) Ø9145 CH 1/4 REPORTED TANK HIT MINE VIC (YD 1677 00) MOVEMENT EAST DELAYED APPROX 10 MINUTES. NO CASUALTIES AS RESULT OF INCIDENT.

(9) 0915 33H 1/4 LOC AT CHECK POINT 1 (YD 18 3693) (10) 0916 00H 1/4 LOC AT CHECK POINT 11 (YD 206693)

(11) 091625H L/3/9 PTL (YD 105497) SET OFF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN 2 SLIGHTLY WOUNDED MARINES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA

(12) Ø917 Ø7H 1/4 (-) CHOPPED TO OPCON 3D MARDIV (FWD)

E. INTENTIONS: FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

(1) HQ CO 3D MAR PROVIDE SEC FOR CP.

(2) K/3/9, W/1/12 AND RF 256 MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC BA LONG.

CONDUCT PIL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(3) 3/3: MAINTAIN OP ON THON SON LAM. M/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN NORTH OF THON SON LAM W/PPB ON THE RAZORBACK. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. H&S/3/3 MAINTAIN DEF PSN SOUTH OF THON SON LAM. CONDUCT PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP. K/3/3 AND RF 123 MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CA LU W/OP ON HILL 110 PTL AND AMB REF MY OVERLAY PASEP.

(4) 3/9: MAINTAIN DEF PSN VIC CAMP CARROLL W/HAS/3/9,

PAGE 3 OF 4

Ø91 Ø3 ØZ APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

HQ CO 3D MAR PLT CO A 3D TK BN, CO A 3D AT BN, C/1/44 ARTY USA, AND USMC/USA ARTY UNITS PROVIDE SEC FOR CAMP CARROLL. PLT 1/3/9 PROVIDE SEC FOR THE KHE GIA BRIDGE. L/3/9 AND RF 122 PROVIDE SEC FOR D-5. 3/4 (-) MAINTAIN DEF PSN AT CAMP CARROLL CONDUCTING PTLS VIC CAMP CARROLL. F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

(1) FR: 43 KIA, 252 WIA(USMC), (2) EN: 168 KIA(C), 134 KIA(P) 9 WIA(USA)

134 KIA(P), 1 PW(VC) 4 PW(NVA).

153 RET, 3 DET

G. ARVN/USMC OPNS: NONE

H. RECOVERY OF US MATERIALS: NONE

I. SCOUT-SNIPER TEAMS: 3D MAR MAINTAINS 13 TMS:

(1) 8 TMS HQ CO DEF PSN, 3 TM CONDUCTED PTL VIC CAMP CARROLL

(2) 5 TMS EMPLOYED W/11TH ENGRS VIC CA LU.

(3) NEG REPORT.

& P-4

): 09/1957H/APR67/CCN 006/JHJ

Ø91 Ø3 ØZ APR 67

ENCLOSURE ()

IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

性 開本

O Ø916 ØØZ APR 67 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ELEVENTH ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/COA THIRD TK BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTY ARTY (USA) ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH FOURTH ARTY (USA) BT SECRET OPN PRAIRIE III 1. SITREP NR 38 AS OF 092400H APR 67 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE C. CONTACTS: NONE D. EVENTS: NONE E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE F. CUMULATVIE CASULATIES: NO CHANGE GP-4 BT TOD: 10/0/28H/APR 67/CCN08/FC

Ø916ØØZ APR 67

ly/

5 17 7

COPY COPY

SECRET

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

O Ø918 Ø9Z APR 67
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/SECOND BN WINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

S E C R E T OPN PRAIRIE III

1. SITREP NR 89 AS OF 100600H APR 67

A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

B. SUMMARY: NO CHANGE

C. CONTACTS: 100445H WATER POINT AT CAMP CARROLL BEGAN RECEIVING POSS INCOMING MORTAR RDS. 1ST RD AT 0435H, 2D RD AT 0443H MORE AT 2 MIN INTERVALS. NO RDS HIT WITHIN CAMP PERIMETER. COUNTER MORTAR PLAN FIRED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

D. EVENTS:

(1) 100005H 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTED FROM 40MM FIRING H&I FIRE FROM CAMP CARROLL. WXPLOSIONS OCCURRED AT (YD 063575). ARTY FIRE MSN REQUESTED FOR AREA.

(2) 100200 40MM H&I FIRED IN GRID SQARES (YD 0657) (YD 0757) AND (YD 0758) RESULTED IN 7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING IN 2 ADDITIONAL WXPLOSIONS. ARTY MSN CONTINUED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. INTENTIONS: NO CHANGE

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: NO CHANGE

GP-4 BT

TOD: 10/2257A/APR 67/CCN10/FC

0918 09Z APR 67

SCON SCONO CTCA ACPECAL
THING MED
TRISTRED
TRISTRED

COPY 5 OF 17 COP.F

ENCLOSURE (\)

5-5